

11.62
1.50
3000
12.65

A. SHEARMAN, JR. & CO.
Booksellers & Stationers,
NEW-BEDFORD,

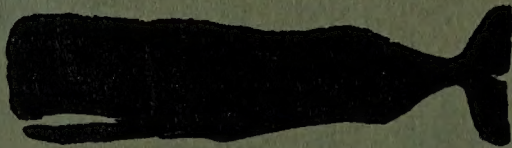
HAVE CONSTANTLY ON HAND FOR SALE, A GOOD ASSORTMENT OF
ACCOUNT BOOKS, and Account Books made to pattern, at short notice.

Writing, Letter, Drawing,
Wrapping, Log, and Bonnet } by quantity,
PAPERS,
Drawing, Coloured, Gold, and Fancy ditto,
Ruled Paper, for Accounts,
Writing and CIPHERING Books, by doz.
Quills, by thousand, Crow Quills, Pens,
Morocco & Calfskin Pocket Books and Wallets,
Pen and Pocket Knives, Scissors,
Wafers, Lead Pencils, Crayons, India Ink,
Slates, Slate Pencils, India Rubber,
Water Colours, Camel's Hair Pencils,
Silver mounted and common Spectacles,
Walkden's Inkpowder, Ink, Inkstands, &c. &c.

BIBLES, large and small,
Testaments, Concordances,
SCHOOL BOOKS, of every kind in com-
mon use, by doz. or single,
Latin, Greek, and French ditto,
Children's Books,
With a general assortment of BOOKS, in
various branches of Literature.

Sextants, Quadrants, Charts, Coast Pilots,
Navigators, Ship-Master's Assistant,
Lunar Tables, Nautical Almanacks,
Mathematical Instruments,
Scales, Dividers, &c. &c.

*Nicholson
Whaling
Collection*



*Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson*

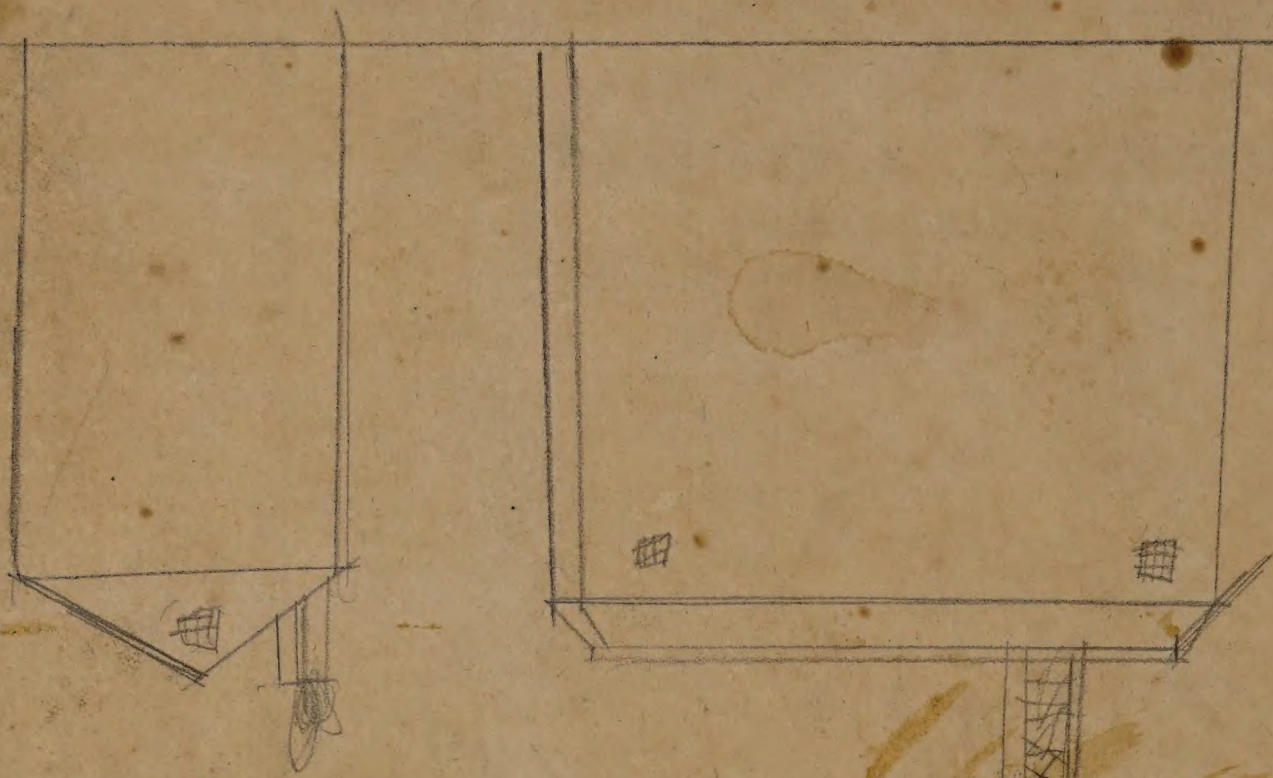
*Providence Public
Library*

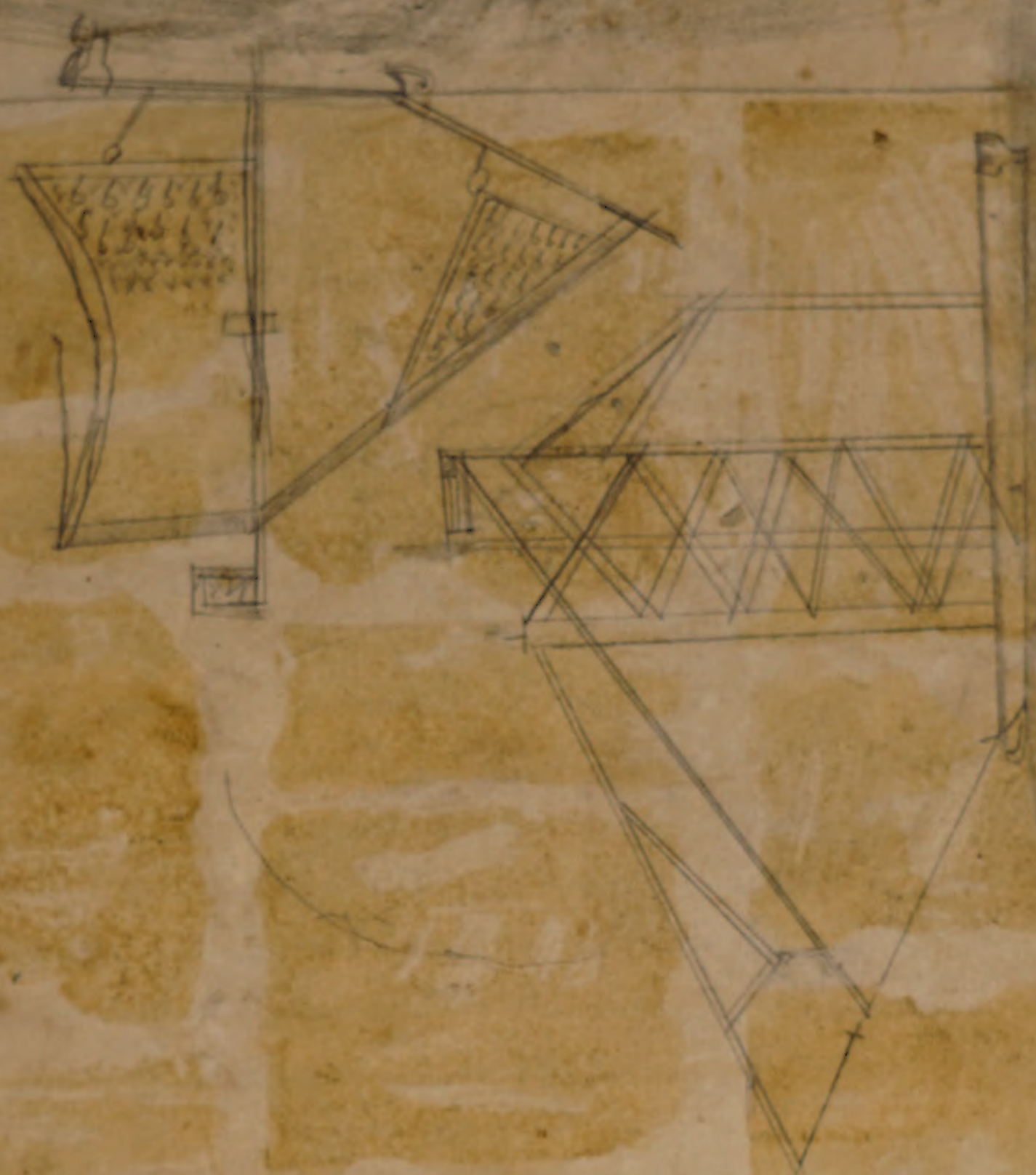
Wh
P574
18262

G 120

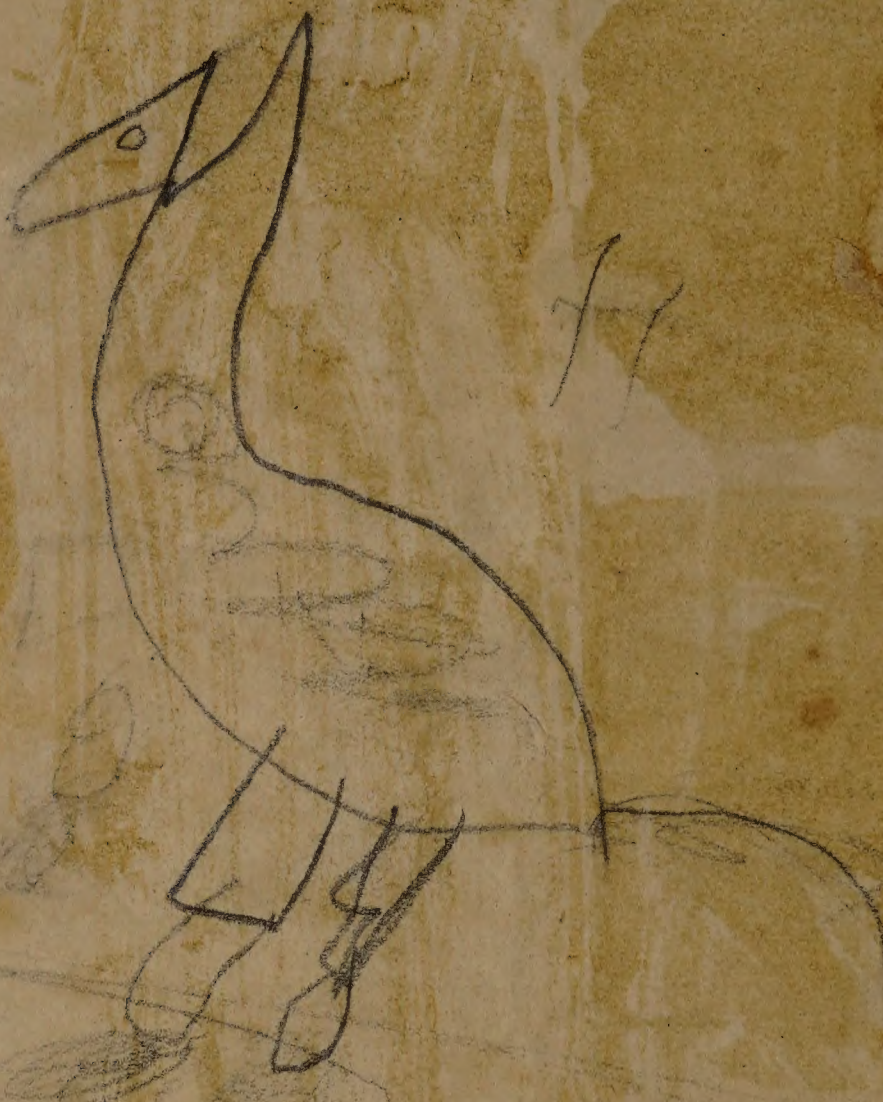
Spec

[Faint, illegible cursive handwriting covering the page]





Capit Joe. Barnard



Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford. 1826
Tuesday October 11

~~These 2 hours~~ At 7 P.M. got under way from New Bedford the wind
at North at 9 P.M. Left the Pilot the wind North East
11 P.M. Stood the Anchors & laid the cables Below
Wednesday. 11

This day commences with strong winds and fair weather
at 6 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail. and Left the ship
South East by East. at 2 P.M. saw Land Bare E & S Dist. 6 Leagues
From which I take my Departure the Lat of remains Land is
41=15 North. Long 70=49 West. 10 P.M. Doubled reef the top sails
the latter part strong winds gave a Breeze standing to the
Westward. A Schooner South East. Lat 39=09. Long 69=30=

Thursday. 12

This day commences with strong winds at noon veered
Ship Head to N & S at 6 P.M. veered Ship Head to the South
East. at 7 P.M. furled the fore and Mizentop sail. gave it
Schooner standing to the Westward the middle part the day
strong winds. 8 A.M. sent the fore and Mizentop gallant yard down
Lat 38=57. Long = 69=36

Friday 13

This day commences with strong winds at 12 at noon furled
the main top sail. the middle part raining and strong winds
12 at night let the fore cars and the fore and Mizentop sail
Closest reef at 4 P.M. let all sail. All hands employed in Ships
Duty. the Lat 38=54. Long 69=08

Saturday. 14

This day commences with gentle breezes North East attended
rain. at 6 P.M. strong winds. at 6 Closest reef the fore and Mizentop
top sail. doubled reef main top sail. and furled the main cars. and
let the Main top sail. attended with rain. the middle rain strong
winds call hands and furled the fore and Mizentop sail
at 8 A.M. let the fore and Mizentop top sail at 9 A.M. cast out one
reef out the fore and main top sail. at 11 A.M.
Closest reef the fore and main top sail strong winds
and heavy squalling All hands employed in
Ships Duty Lat 38=51 Long. 69=02

Ship Phoebe Ann. New Bedford 1826
October. Sunday. 15 No 2

This day commences with strong winds from North
at 1 P.M. Cloast reef the maintopsail at 6 P.M. furl the
fore and main topsail. at 4 P.M. hauled the fore Coars
and hove to the wind at 6 A.M. get the foresail at 10 A.M. get the
fore and main topsail. all this day strong gales and a heavy
fearning. all this day. rainy. Lat 38:34. Long 66:07

Monday 16

This day commences with strong winds from the north
at 2 P.M. gave a Brigg standing to the South at 3 P.M.
get the main sail. Cast out one reef out the fore and main
top sail. generally attended with rain. the middle part
of the day pleasant get all sail the latter part light rain
all hands employed in ships duty Lat 38:34 Long 64:22

Tuesday. 17

This day commences with light winds at North attended
with rain. at 2 P.M. a gale to the South. the middle part fine
weather the latter part the same nothing transpire.
no observation. Lat 39:34. Long 62:42

Wednesday 18

This day commences with gentle winds from the West
the middle part from North the latter part strong winds
from North East. all hands employed in ships duty
Lat 39:39. Long ~~62:46~~. Long 59:50

Thursday 19

This day commences with strong winds from North East
at 6 P.M. took in the main top gale sail. at 8 P.M. hauled
up the topsails at 12 at night took in the gill and main sail
and get the main staisail. at 6 A.M. get the main Coars.
Cast out one reef out the topsail. the latter part of the day fine
weather all hands employed in ships duty. Lat 38:28 Long 59:12

Friday 20

This day commences with gentle winds from the South
the wind changed at 12 at noon from East to South gave a Brigg
standing East. the middle part squally and rainy. the latter part
light winds and calm. all hands employed in ships duty. Lat
Lat 39:36 Long 58:22

Ship Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford. 1826
October. Saturday. 21. No 3

This day commences with light winds and calm. this day
hoist the whaling lines. and set the most hearts. and
considered our jobs, ready for whaling. at 6 P.M. light wind
from south the middle part of the day calm the latter gentle breeze
from south west all hands employed in ships duty
Lat 39-59 Long. 57-47

Sunday. 22

This day commences with light winds from south west
at 6 P.M. gave to the anchor. standing to south west
the middle part of the day gentle breezes and fair weather.
at 6 A.M. set the fore topmast hearing sail the first force
leaving home. the latter part strong winds and
clear weather. at 11 A.M. gave to sail a stern
Lat 41-12 Long 55-28.

Monday. 23

This day commences with strong winds from south
the middle part the same. and pleasant. at 6 A.M. gave
Sperm whale. at 8 A.M. giveling the fore topsail
and took in the fore and main topgallant sail.
the latter part strong wind and squally attended with rain
all hands employed in ships duty. Lat 41-25 Long 51-27

Tuesday. 24

This day commences with strong winds and squally attended
with light rain this day at blunder observations found the
longs were 49-35 west. the middle part the strong winds took
in the main topgallant sail double reefed the fore topsail
at 2 A.M. set the main topgallant sail. cast out one fore reef out
of the fore topsail. at 6 A.M. took in the same again
all hands employed in ships duty Lat 41-08 Long 49-29

Wednesday. 25

This day commences with strong winds and to leave yesterday
at 12 at night strong gales furl'd the fore and main topsail and main
boom set furl'd the fore sail and hove the ship to the wind at 10 A.M.
furl'd the main topsail. and the fore topmast this sail.
the Lat 41-21. Long 45-52.

October. Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford 1826
Thursday 26 No 4

This day commences with strong gales and a heavy sea running strong winds from south at 12 at night no alteration at 2 A.M. set the main topsail close reef. the wind changed. from south to north. at 5 A.M. set the fore sail. fore and main topsail close reef. at 8 A.M. cast out one reef out the fore and main topsail and set the main topgallant sail, the wind at North East Lat 41:09. Long 44:19. West.

Friday. 27

This day commences with gentle winds from north East attended with rain the wind at East at 9 A.M. brist the yards at 11 A.M. took in the main topgallant sail. at 5 P.M. heavy rain. the wind shifting from South East by East to North. fading by, the latter part of this day light winds and calm. at 11 P.M. light wind from North West and clear made all sail all hands employed in ship's duty. Lat 41:20. Long 42:27.

Saturday. 28

This day commences with strong breezes from South West at 5 P.M. gave the large Whirl. toward the boats caught caught nothing. the middle part gentle breezes the latter part the latter part rainy all hands employed in ship's duty Lat 39:47. Long 41:01

Sunday. 29.

This day commences with fine breezes from Westward at 6 A.M. double reef the fore and main topsail. this day found a strong current setting South East for which I allow 30 miles for 24 hours. bear I allow 30 Miles which I had not ought to. the mistake was by allowing one days sailing for the other. their was 30 miles difference in the distances the difference I shall allow in this days sailing. to make up my longitude the middle part strong winds and squally attended with rain at 11 P.M. close reef the topsails and took in the gills and set the main and main staysails at 6 A.M. Cast out one reef out the main topsail at 8 A.M. Cast out one reef out the fore and main topsails and set the gills Lat 39:41. Long 37:57.

Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford 1826
October. Monday. 30 165

This day commences with strong winds from East
the middle part of this day light winds & heavy sea running from the
north east the latter part strong breezes from Southeast
this day Mended the fore topsail. at 10 AM set the gills
all hands employed in ships duty. Lat 38=54 Long 36=35=

Tuesday. 31

This day commences with strong winds from East South East
at 12 at noon and stood to the North East. a heavy sea running.
nothing transpired worth observation all this day strong
winds the watch employed in ships duty Lat 40=16 Long 36=35.

November. Wednesday. 1

This day commences with strong winds from South East
the latter part from South. and generally attended with Rain
nothing transpired worth observation All hands employed in
ships duty. Lat 40=50 = Long 35=30

Thursday 2

This day commences with strong breezes from South by East
with light squalls of rain. at 6 P.M. cast out one Reef out the main
Topsail and set the main topgallant sail. at 2 AM hauled the same
at 6 AM. set a gain. at 9 AM. spoke a ship from London.
Name. unknown. the latter part of the day generally and rainy
the watch employed in ships duty Lat 40=31 Long 33=34.

Friday. 3

This day commences with light winds and calms with heavy rain
a sail in sight to the north standing to the Eastward at 8 PM
the wind sprang up from North the middle part raining 5 50
at 2 AM cast out one Reef out the main topsail and set the main
topgallant sail. at 5 AM saw a large whale leeward and
and caught him. the latter part light winds 2 sails in sight
at 11 took the whale a long side all hands busy employed
in getting her by. for gutting. Lat 40 54 Long 32=10

Saturday 4

This day commences with light winds from North West
and clear. the ship have to by the whale. the latter part of the day
generally attended with rain at 5 AM commenced cutting the

6

November. Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
Whail all this day a heavy sea running at 11 AM 3 sails
standing to the Westward Lat 40-53. Long 31-40

Sunday 5

This day commences with light winds. a heavy sea running
at 4 PM. Lashed down to the Whil. and stoped boiling for the
night. at 4 PM squally and rainy. the Middel part the same
the latter part clear and Moderate all hands Busy
Employed in cutting, the Lat 40:43 Long 31 05

Monday 6

This day commences with light winds and clear all
hands busy employed in cutting 6 PM got in the Whail
and commenced Boiling all hands busy, all this day
fine weather moderate. Lat 40:09 Long 30-40

Tuesday 7

This day commences with fine weather and light
winds all hands employed in Boiling out the Whail.
at 4 PM. got a Lunar observation and found the Longitude
32:30 West. at 12 at Night Spoke the Brigg ~~Franklin~~ ^{the} Alexander
of and from New York Bound round Cape Horn
Saw a number of Gulls in coars of the day the
latter part strong winds all hands employed in boiling
the Whail Lat 40-15 Long 30-25

Wednesday 8

This day commences with strong winds all hands
employed in Boiling. at 6 PM. lost the Mair topsail
and veered ship and stea to the North West with a
strong gale but the trimour went out at 8 PM.
a strong gale from W. by N. West. at 8 PM veered ship
and stea to North West at 10 PM. put out the fire and stoped Boiling
at 11 commenced Boiling again at 5 AM. finished Boiling
the latter part more moderate. all hands busy employed in
cleaning ship Lat 39-26 Long 30-00

Thursday 9

This day commences with fine breezes from Nor East at 1 PM
made sail. and put the oil Down below. 52:5 gallons the middle part
of this day of strong winds and cloudy latter part the same Lat 39:58 Long 29:25

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford . . . 1826
November Friday 10. 7

This day commences with strong winds from North East cloudy and
Rainy. at 6 P.M. took in one Reef in the fore and Mizzen topsail
the latter part strong winds and a heavy sea running
the Watch employed in Ships Duty Lat 35:38 Longa 26:56

Saturday 11.

This day commences with strong winds from North East. the middle part
the same at 6 P.M. gave a Brigg standing to the North
the latter part strong winds and a heavy sea running at 10
A.M. Double Reefed the Main topsail and furled the Main Coars
the Watch employed in Ships Duty Lat 33:04 Longa 26:40

Sunday 12

This day commences with strong winds from North East at 6 P.M.
Closest Reefed the fore and Main topsail and furled the Mizzen.
the latter part of the day strong gales and heavy sea running
nothing transpired worth observation Lat 30:52 Longa 25:11

Monday 13.

This day commences with strong gales from East
and a heavy sea running the middle part of the day
more moderate at 1 P.M. set the Mizzen topsail Closest Reefed
at 8 P.M. set the Main Tailsail. all hands employed in Ships
Duty. Lat 29:31 Longa 25:05

Tuesday 14

This day commences with strong gales and squally
the middle part more moderate at 8 P.M. cast out the Closest Reef
out the Main topsail the latter part squally with rain
the Watch employed in Ships duty Lat 28:13 Longa 25:00

Wednesday 15

This day commences with Light Winds from South East with
Rain at 4 P.M. set the Mizzen Tailsail the middle part of this day squally
with rain. the latter part Clear and Calm all hands employed in Ships
Duty Lat 28:15 Longa 24:55

Thursday 16

This day commences with Clear weather and Calm at 6 P.M. sent up the
fore top gallant yard the middle part Calm and Clear. the latter part squally
and rainy. the Watch employed in Ships duty. Lat 28:10 Longa 24:50

6

November. Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
Which all this day a heavy sea running at 11 AM Jan 3 sails
standing to the Westward Lat 40=53. Long 31=40

Sunday 5

This day commences with light winds. a heavy sea running
at 4 PM. lashed down to the Whil. and stopped boiling for the
night. at 4 PM squally and rainy. the Miled part the same
the latter part clear and Moderate all hands busy
employ'd in cutting, the Lat 40:43 Long 31 05

Monday 6

This day commences with Light winds and clear all
hands busy employ'd in cutting 6 PM got in the Whail
and commenced Boiling all hands busy, all this day
fine weather moderate. Lat 40:09 Long 30=40

Tuesday 7

This day commences with fine weather and light
winds all hands employ'd in Boiling out the Whail.
at 4 PM. got a Lunar observation and found the Longitude
32:30 West. at 12 at Night Spoke the Brigg ~~Franklin~~ Alexander
of and from New York Bound round Cape Horn
Jan a number of Quils in coars of this day the
latter part strong winds all hands employ'd in Boiling
the Whail Lat 40=15 Long 30=25

Wednesday 8

This day commences with Strong winds all hands
employ'd in Boiling. at 6 PM. lost sight the Main topsail
and heard ship and stea to the North West with a
strong gale but the trimour kept out at 8 PM.

a strong gale from W. by N. West. at 8 PM. heard ship
and stea to North West at 10 PM. put out the fire and stopped Boiling
at 11 commenced Boiling again at 5 PM. finished Boiling
the latter part more moderate. all hands busy employ'd in
cleaning ship Lat 39=26 Long = 30=00

Thursday 9

This day commences with fine breezes from Nor east at 1 PM
made sail. and put the oil Down below. 32:5 gallons the middle part
of this day of strong winds and cloudy latter part the same Lat 37:53 Long 27:27

Ship Rhode Ann in Bedford

1826

November

Friday 10.

27

This day commences with strong winds from North East cloudy and Rainy. at 6 PM took in one Reef in the fore and Mizzen topsail the latter part strong winds and a heavy sea running the watch employed in Ships Duty Lat 35:38 Longa 26:56

Saturday 11.

This day commences with strong winds from North East. the middle part the same at 6 PM gave a Brigg standing to the North the latter part strong winds and a heavy sea running at 10 A.M. Double Reefed the Main topsail and furled the Main Coars the Watch employed in Ships Duty Lat 33:04 Longa 26:40

Sunday 12

This day commences with strong winds from North East at 6 PM. Coast Reefed the fore and Main topsail and furled the Mizzen. the latter part of the day strong gales and heavy sea running nothing transpired worth observation Lat 30:52 Longa 25:11

Monday 13.

This day commences with strong gales from East and a heavy sea running the middle part of the day more moderate at 1 PM set the Mizzen topsail Coast Reefed at 8 AM set the Main topsail. all hands employed in Ships Duty. Lat 29:31 Longa 25:05

Tuesday 14

This day commences with strong gales and squally the middle part more moderate at 8 AM cast out the Coast Reef out the Main topsail the latter part squally with rain the watch employed in Ships duty Lat 28:13 Longa 25:00

Wednesday 15

This day commences with Light Winds from South East with Rain at 4 PM set the Mizzen topsail the middle part of this day squally with rain. the latter part Clear and Calm all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat 28:15 Longa 24:55

Thursday 16

This day commences with Clear weather and Calm at 6 PM. sent up the fore top gallant gave the middle part Calm. and clear. the latter part squally and rainy. the watch employed in Ships duty. Lat 28:10 Longa 24:50

Ship. Phoebe. Ann New Bedford 1826 = 8
November Friday. 17

This day commences with light winds and clear at 2 PM gave a large whale however caught nothing. the middle part light winds and clear. the wind from North East. the latter part strong breezes and squally and rainy all hands employed in ships duty Lat 27:16 Long 24:34

Saturday 18

This day commences with strong breezes and squally and rainy. the winds from North East. the middle part the same the latter part strong breezes and clear. all hands employed in ships duty Lat 24:49 Long 22:45.

Sunday 19

This day commences with strong winds from North East. the middle part light winds and squally attended with rain the latter part clear and moderate. Lat 22:34 Long 22:15.

Monday 20

This day commences with gentle breezes from North East. and clear the middle part calm the latter part squally attended with rain All hands employed in ships duty. Lat 21:45 Long 22:04

Tuesday 21

This day commences with calm and squalls of rain. the middle part light winds and variable the latter part fresh breezes from the Westward and clear. All hands employed in ships duty. Lat 20:08 Long 22:04

Wednesday 22

This day commences with fresh breezes and squally attended with rain the middle part clear and light winds from the Westward. the latter part of the day the same. at 10 AM tried the current found it setting to North East. at 3 PM took a lunar observation by measuring the distance of the moon from the sun the longitude reduced to noon by the log. was 23:43 the longitude by account was 22:04 All hands employed in ships duty Lat 20:00

Thursday 23

This day commences with light winds from the Westward. the middle part light winds and cloudy the latter part gentle breezes from West at 6 PM gave a brigg standing to the Westward. nothing transpired worth observation All hands employed in ships duty Lat 18:00 Long 22:04

9 Ship. Phoebe Ann. New Bedford. 1826
November Friday 24

This day commences with light breezes from the Westward at 6 PM
Jett the foretopmast standing sail the Midelpart of this day light winds and
Clear. at 6 AM. Jan the Island of St. Anthony, one of the Azores
Cape Verde's Island. bearing ESE. Dist about 40 Miles. the Lat of the
Island and Longi. Lat 17-12 Longi 25-19. the Lat of this day 17-33-
Longi 22-39. All hands Employed in Ships duty.

Saturday 25.

This day commences with light winds from North West at 2 PM Jan
3 sails standing to the Westward. at 3 PM Jett the lower and Main topmast
standing sail. and Main royal the Midelpart of this day gentle
breezes and Clear. the latter part light winds and Clear the
Longitude by the Lunar Observation was found to be 23-40
Lat 18-03 All hands Employed in Ships duty

Sunday 26

This day commences with light winds from North West and Clear
the Midelpart the same. the latter part the same nothing trans
pired worth observation Lat 17-51 Longi 23-25

Monday 27

This day commences with light winds and Calm, this day tried
the Current found it setting to the South East one Knot per hour
the Midelpart of the day the wind sprang up from North East
attended with Rain at 6 AM Jan a Brigg standing to the South
at 9 AM Jan the Island called Sal. one of the Cape Verde Islands
all hands Employed in Ships Duty Lat 17-16 Longi 22-48

Tuesday 28

This day commences with light winds from East this day Jett
out the flying jib. Boats at 6 PM bore the ship to the wind and laid
by for the night. at 5 AM bore the ship and stood to the South at 10 AM
Jan. Bonavesta at 11 AM Jan a Brigg Belonging to Boston called the Pearl
the latter part especially with rain Lat 16-4 Longi 22-49

Wednesday 29

50 Days

This day commences with strong winds from East attended with rain
at 9 PM came to anchor in the Harbour of Bonavesta at 9 PM
Jan the cargo by chance of New Bedford with 50 barrels of oil the
latter part strong winds All hands Employed in Ships Duty

November Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
 Tharsag 39

Thurs. day 30
This day commences with strong winds from East & S. at 5 or 6
and all this day strong winds all this day Breeze at
at 10 AM saw a schooner supposed to be the Liberator
of and from here before

December Friday 1

This day commences with strong winds from East East
This day Let one watch go on shore in the latter
Part of this day strong winds and clear

Saturday 2

This day commences with strong winds from East
the latter part the same this day one half of the crew went on
shore on Liberty, at 8 P.M. went on board the Brig Beaul

Sunday 3

This day commences with strong winds from East-N-East
the middle part the jamie. at 6 PM the Boat came off with 5 Hogs and
3 Goats making all in number of Hogs 16 and 9 Goats. at 6 AM got under
Way from Bonavista and Taver West by. The latter part
strong winds at 11 AM went the cables and hiked them
below and ~~the~~ the Anchors Lat 16:12: Longi 22:55

Monday 4

This day commences with strong winds from north east the
middle part more moderate at 6 AM saw the albatross of Eggs and ^{Birds} ~~Birds~~ the
south westernmost Islands of the Cap Verde, the latter part carrying
Albatrosses & employed in ship society the. Lat 14-50 Longt 24-43

Tuesday 5

This day commences with light ^{fair} and variables at 1 PM saw
a Brigg standing to the South the middle part of this day calm
the latter part light ^{fair} and variables the Brigg in sight
Telkams Employed in Ships Duty Lat 14.42 Longt 24.38

Wednesday 6

Thursday Commences with Brisk trades and Clear weather
the mid part of this day Cloudy and strong winds from North East
at 6 AM got the fore topmast Tearing sail and Main royal and the
Main Topmast Gallant Tearing sail the latter Brisk
Breezes from North East this day finished Sheathing the Decks
at Home Employment Ships duty Lat 11-11 Long 23:21

11 Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
December Thursday 7

This day commences with brisk Trades and Cloudy at 6 PM let the
Lower Steaming Jails at 12 at Night hoisted the Mainvoyab. the middle
part of this day light squalls of rain at 11 AM saw a ship standing to
south the latter part the day strong winds all hands employed.

Ship Log Duty Lat 42:46 Long 22:42

Friday 8

This day commences with strong winds and Cloudy and light
squalls of rain the middle part of this day light winds and variables
the latter part the gale attended with rain at 6 AM took in the
steaming Jails and brast the yards the winds from south east
all hands employed Ship Duty Lat 42:20 Long 22:6

Saturday 9

This day commences with strong winds from south east
at 3 PM jingel reefed the fore and Main top sail at 5 PM saw
3 ships standing to North West at 2 AM jingel the yards
and cast out the reefs set the fore and Main top sail the
winds from East NE and Cloudy at 6 AM let the fore topmast
steaming Jails the latter part of this day light winds and calm, this day
conducted the Mission stay and put a nother ^{up} all hands employed
in ships duty Lat 42:24 Long 21:36

Sunday 10

This day commences with light winds from East the middle part
variables the latter part the gale attended with rain this day
Killed a Pig and a the last Goat Lat 42:24 Long 22:06

Monday 11

This day commences with light winds and variables attended
with rain the middle part sharp Lightning and heavy shower
and heavy rain at 6 AM saw a brig standing to the south
the latter part light winds from the north Lat 42:42 Long 22:18

Tuesday 12

This day commences with strong winds from East NE at
at 1 PM saw a school of black fish struck one and lost him
at 6 PM took in the topmast sail and furl the gill and
Double reefed the Sails. squally with rain the latter part
light winds Main top sail at 11 PM saw a brig in sight Lat 31:44 Long 22:14

12 Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
December Wednesday 13

This day commences with light winds and calm at 4 PM Jaws
a full standing to the North West The midelpart light winds
and calm. and clear. the latter part thick and rainy
and calm. The # Allhands Employing Ships Duty Lat 4-29 West
Lat 4-29 Longi 22-30 West

Thursday 14

This day commences with Calm at 10 PM 7 Light winds
from South East and Clear at 6 AM Jaws full standing
to the North West at 10 AM speak at Chouer from
Antwarp bound to ~~before~~ Valparaiso 22 Days from
Antwarp. the latter part of this day calm and clear the
Watch Employing Ships Duty Lat 3-52 Longi 22-47 West

Friday 15

This day commences with calm and clear the midelpart
Light winds from South West and equally and attended
with Heavy Rain. the latter part Clear and a light breeze
from South. the Watch, Employing Ships Duty Lat 4-17 Longi 22-10

Saturday 16

This day commences with light winds from South and
Clear the midelpart the same. we have found a Current
for several Days getting different ways. the latter part of the
Day the winds from the same way and Clear the Watch
Employing Ships Duty Lat 4-16 Longi 21-10 West

Sunday 17

This day commences with light breezes from South. and
Clear at 3 PM Kill a Hog at 4 PM Jaws a full standing
to the East Ward the midelpart the winds from the South
the latter part the same Lat 4-06 Longi 20-10

Monday 18

This day commences with light winds from South East by South
the midelpart. of this day calm at 12 at Night Fresh ship
and stood to the South the E at 6 AM tacked ship to the
Westward the E at 7 AM Jaws 2 Ships standing to the
South West the latter part of this day fresh breezes
the Watch Employing Ships Duty Lat 3-41 Longi 20-20

14 Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1826
December Tuesday 19

This day commences with fresh breezes from S East at 8 AM
furl the fore and main top gallant sails and jingel kept
fore and main top sail at 2 PM furl the main top gallant
sail the latter part squally attended with rain. the
winds from S East. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 21-10 Long 21-10

Wednesday 20

This day commences with strong winds from South East by South
the Midelpart moderate but the main and fore top
gallant sails the latter part the same this day commenced
Ratting the Rigging the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 1-49 Long 22-56

Thursday 21

This day commences with Moderate Breezes from South by East
and Clear. this day took a Lunar observation by measuring the
Distance of the Moon from the Sun. the Longitude reduced to
seen by the Log was 19-34 West. the Reason of our Keering being
heretofore is owing to a strong Current setting to the East & East and
light winds, the latter part of this day light winds and Cloudy
the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 1-24 Long 20-21 West

Friday 22

This day commences with light Breezes and Clear. the Midelpart
Cloudy the latter part the day Clear light Breezes from S East
the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 1-00 Long 21-10

Saturday 23

This day commences with light Breezes from South
East the Midelpart. Cloudy and fresh breezes from
S East and South East the winds variables and hoary
at 10 AM saw a English Ship Steaming North West. the winds
from South East. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 0-00 Long 22-06

Sunday 24

This day commences with fresh Breezes from South East and Cloudy
the Midelpart of the day the winds from S East at 3 PM this day
Cross the Equinoctial Line the Midelpart of this day strong Breezes
East South East. the latter part the same with strong Breezes
Spind with observation. Lat 1-09 South Long 22-48

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
December Monday 25

This day commences with strong breezes from East South East
and Clear the latter part the same John Reed Jeeman
got in consequence of taking a custom oil Becams the Capt
gave him a Purse it Did not Release him. Then gave
him a Dose of Cammoil ~~Salop~~. the Watch Employed
in Ship Duty Lat 3 = 44 Longi 23:57 East

Tuesday 26

This day commences with strong breezes from East South East
the Middel part equally took in the Mizen top gallant
Jail and Spanker the latter part of the Day strong breezes
from East South East John Reed off Duty Sick. the Watch Employed
in Ships Duty Lat 5: 45 Longi 24:38 West

Wednesday 27

This day commences with strong breezes and equally
undrain the Middel part strong winds from East South East
and Clear the latter part the same at 11 till get the
fore top mast Jearring jail John Reed off Dut the Watch
Employed in Ships Duty Lat 7:24 Longi 25:32 West

Thursday 28

This day commences with strong breezes from East South E
and Clear at 11 till took in the fore top gallant jail.
the Middel part strong winds and Clear at 3 till brast
the yard the latter part more Moderate this day John Reed
Came on duty the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 9:50 Longi 26:42 West

Friday 29

This day strong trades and Clear the winds from South East
the middel part moderate and Clear at 10 till at the fore
top mast and Main top gallant Jearring jails the winds from East
and Clear the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 11:59 Longi 27:37 West

Saturday 30

This day fresh winds from East South East and Clear the Middel
part the same at 10 till Jearred the yards strong winds from East
and Clear Joseph Antoine Jeeman Sick this day Gotantone Cook
of Cream and killed a Pig Altham's Employed in Ships Duty
Lat 14:20 Longi 28:55 West

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826
December Sunday 31

This day commences with strong winds from East South East the
Middle part More moderate and Cloudy. the latter part of the day
Clear and Moderate the winds at North East Lat 16=02 Longi 29=17

January Monday 1 1827

This day commences with light winds from North at 4 PM set the
Main top gallant sail and all the Heaving sails at 4 PM
Generally the Middle part of the day light winds and Cloudy the
latter part Light Winds and Clear this day Josep Antone came
to Duty. Allham's Employed in Ship Duty Lat 17=11 Longi 30=17

Tuesday 2

This day commences with light winds and squalls of rain. this
day bent the Spanker Middle part fresh breezes and Clear
the winds South East by East the latter part generally with light
rain Allham's Employed in Ship Duty Lat 18=55 Longi 30=54 West

Wednesday 3

This day commences with fresh breezes from East South East
at 4 PM unbet the fore sail and fore topmast staysail
and bent ~~removes~~ the Middle part strong breezes and Clear
the latter part More moderate Allham's Employed in Ship Duty

Lat 20=36 ^{West} Longi 32=10 Thursday 4

This day commences with light winds from E. East at 4 PM
the new Main top sail and Minem stay sail at 5 PM set the Lower
Heaving sail and the Main top gallant Do at 5 PM set a sail stand
into the South the Middle part of this day fresh breezes and
Clear the latter part Moderate and Clear the Watch Employed in
Ship Duty Lat 22=04 Longi 33=19 Friday 5

This day commences with gentle breezes from North and Clear
the Middle part the same the latter part strong winds from North
this day got up water from the kegs round the Cape Allham's
Employed. Lat 24=4 Longi 34=35 Saturday 6

This day commences with strong winds from North and
Clear the Middle part generally the latter part strong
breezes and Clear this day killed a Pig
the Watch Employed in Ship Duty
Lat 26=10 South Longi 35=17 West

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
January Sunday 7

This day commences with strong winds from north and finally
with rain at 4 PM Close reef the Mizentop sail Hamper the mainsail
the latter part strong winds attended with rain at 9 AM
took in the steering sails and Doubled reef the foretop sail
Lat 28:45 Long 37:36 West

Monday 8

This day comm. with strong winds from north attended with
Rain. at 1 PM Cast out one reef out the foretop sail and set
the steering sail. at 3 PM Bent the main stay sail all this day
heavy rain at 11 PM Called all hands and Close reef the top sails
Lat 31:17 Long 39:46 West

Tuesday 9

This day commences with strong winds from north west at 6 PM
Cast out 2 reef out the fore and main top sail and set the
Mizentop gallant sail, and set the fore topmast steering sail
at 10 PM took in the fore topmast steering sail and brast the yards the
wind West the latter part of this day light winds and clear this day Bent
gill and fore topsail Lat 31:39 Long 40:19 West

Wednesday 10

This day commences with light winds from west and clear
at 12 at eight tack ship and stood to the west the wind at 5 PM
the latter part of this day light winds and clear
Lat 31:57 Long 41:11 West

Thursday 11

The first part of this day calm at 3 PM Bent the mainsail
the Mizentop light winds from the West latter part
fresh breezes from West the watch employed in mending
sails Lat 32:17 Long 41:24 West

Friday 12

This day commences with strong winds from west the middle part of
this day finally the wind shifted from west to south finally
at 2 PM Hamper the the top gallant sails at 3 PM tack ship
to the Westward ward the latter part more moderate
the wind at East set all the steering sails. the weather
clear the watch employed in repairing sail. Lat 33:37 Long 42:03

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford.

1827

January Saturday 13

This day commences with light winds from East and Clear the Middle part the winds from East yet the Heaving Jails on Boath jides. the latter part light winds and variables Clear from a grate number Porpoises the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Lat 34:06 Longi 43:41

Sunday 14

This day commences with light winds from East and Clear at 4 PM Killed a Pig. the latter part of this day light winds from the north and Clear Lat 34:36 Longi 43:17 West

Monday 15

This day commences with light winds from north and Clear. all Jails yet at 4 AM. Brast the yards and took in the Heaving Jails the wind West at 10 AM from a number Turtles the wind from NW and Clear the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 35:54 Longi 45:12 West

Tuesday 16

This day commences with fresh breezes from the West at 10 PM square the yards and get the Heaving Jails the middle part cloudy the latter part strong winds from the West at 11 PM from a Brigg standing to the north east. The Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 37:31 Longi 48:13 West

Wednesday 17

This day commences with strong winds from West at 12 at noon the Water Discolored turned now greenish at 2 PM the water became blue at 10 PM took in the Heaving Jails and furled the top gallant Jails at 12 at night Doubled Reeft the Topsails took in the gill strong winds attended with strong heavy Rain at 2 till the ^{nine} Changer from West to South West. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 38:54 Longi 50:48

Thursday 18

100 Days out

This day commences with strong winds from South at 2 PM Cast out the out the topsails and get the top gallant Jails. at 8 PM hauled the fore top Gallant Jails the middle part rainy and heavy sea running the wind South East at 8 AM Jinge Reeft the topsails at 10 PM Cast out the Reef on the Main topsail and get the Main top gallant Jails the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 39:01 Longi 53:23

Friday 19

This day commences with strong winds from South East at 4 PM Cast out Reef out the fore topsail and get the fore top gallant Jails the Water

Ship Phoebe. Ann D. New Bedford. 1827
January

Discovered Jownded and found none Jowndings the Middle part
Light Breezes from South East to East at 11 PM set the fore top mast
steering sail the last part light winds and Calm at 10 AM
the Wind from North the Watch Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat 39-54: Longi 54-31

Saturday 20

This Day Commences With strong winds from a West at 6 PM took
in the steering sails this day got a better observation found
the Longitude to be 48-48 West. from which I take my Depart
near the Middle part of this Day strong winds at 10 PM Jingle Reeft the
fore and Main Toppails the latter part of this Day light winds and a
heavy sea running at 8 AM Jownded no Jowndings the Watch
Employed in Ship's Duty. Lat 40-56 Longi 51-35

Sunday 21

This Day Commences With light winds and heavy sea running
at 8 AM Jent the Main top gallant Mast. Down the Middle part
light winds and heavy sea running from the North. at 6 AM Tack Ship to
Westward the winds from West at 8 AM Tack Ship to the South East
At 10 AM hauled the Main top gallant sail. at 11 AM set it a gain

Lat 40-59 Longi 52-12

Monday 22

This Day Commences With strong breezes from South West the Middle part
light breezes and Calm. the latter part strong breezes from
South West to West. The Watch Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat 42-02 Longi 52-36

Tuesday 23

This Day Commences With strong breezes from West at 6 PM Brought
the yards and Bree took in the steering sails the Wind from
West. the Middle part strong breezes from South West the latter part
from Southeast the Watch Employed in Ship's Duty Lat 42-53 Longi 52-58

Wednesday 24

This Day Commences With fresh breezes from South East at 12 at Noon
Tack Ship to the South West the Middle part light winds from North East
at 2 AM the lower and foretop Mast steering sail. at 8 AM the wind changed
from East to West. During the Day Employed in Ship's Duty Lat 44-32 Longi 54-50

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1821

January

Thursday 25

This day commences with strong breezes from West at 4 AM Brought the yards and took in the Heaving jails at 6 AM kept the fore and Main top jails and took in the Main top gallant jails at the same time founseed now Bottom the Water green. at 6 AM cast out Reef out the fore and Main topsail set the Main Top gallant jails the latter Part of This Day light Winds and Clear the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 45:59 Longi 55:41.

Friday 26

This Day commences with Light Winds from West and Clear all jails set. at 12 at Night took Ship to the Westward the Wind South by West. the Middle part Light breezes the latter part the Day calm at 11 AM saw a Wright Whale Dead West and got Boarne and Blubber The Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 46:17 Longi 56:34

Saturday 27

This day commences with strong Winds from the West at 8 AM furl'd the top gallant jails and furl'd kept the top jails at 10 AM took in the gill and Double kept the topsails at 1 AM Haled the Main jails up and split them. at 3 AM Called all hands down kept the topsails at 5 cast out the Reef out the topsails and set the Main top gallant jails and set the gill and spanker. at 9 AM unrent the Main jails repaired it and bent it again. at 11 AM beared Ship to the Westward the Wind at S by East. at noon Water Discour'd founseed now Bottom. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 45:52 Longi 57:44

Sunday 28

The first Part of this Day strong Winds and a heavy fog running the West the Middle part the Day calm latter part strong Winds from South at 8 AM founseed sixty fathoms. saw a grate quantity of blubber at the same time set the Heaving jails Lat 45:59 Longi 60:02

Monday 29

This day commences with strong Winds from North all jails set at 1 AM saw 2 ships at 2 AM spoke the Lionel of Fairhaven the latter proved to be the Richmond of New Bedford. at 6 AM saw another ship. Boiling at 12 at Night founseed 65 fathoms fine gray sand the Middle part strong Winds. mist at 4 AM Brought the yards and took in the Heaving jails

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

January. The watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 47-39 Longi 63-01

Tuesday 30

This day Commences With Brisk Breezes from West at 2 P.M. the wind
changed from West to South East finding heavy at Midnight hauled
45 fathoms Coral and small Stones Light Winds from West at 2 P.M.
set the Heaving Gail. grate quantity of Calp. at 8 A.M. hauled 65
fathoms fine Red and gray Jarred at 6 A.M. Brought the yards Jarred
took in the Heaving Gails the Wind at South. the watch Employed
in Ships Duty Lat 48-30 Longi 62-16

Wednesday 31

This day Commences With Light winds and clear the at North
at 2 P.M. hauled 62 fathoms fine Red and gray Jarred set the
Heaving Gails at the Jarred time. at 6 P.M. furled the Main
Gail. at 10 A.M. Drove Reeft the fore and Mizzen topsails at 4 P.M.
Cast out one Reef out fore topsail and set the Heaving Gail
at 8 A.M. set the lower Heaving Gail strong Winds from West
12 at Noon hauled 40 fathoms Coars Red and gray Jarred
the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 50-23 Longi 62-54.

February.

Tuesday 1

This day Commences With strong Winds from West at 4 P.M.
hauled 45 fathoms Jarred Jarredings as before at the Jarred time
set the Heaving Gails on the larboard side at 10 P.M. set them on
Starboard side the Wind at West at 12 at night Brought the yards
took in the Heaving Gails the Wind South West. at 3 A.M. set the
Main sail at 9 A.M. hauled the yards and set the Heaving Gails at 11
A.M. took in the Heaving Gail and Brought the yards and set the Main
stay Gail. at 12 at Noon hauled 45 fathoms Dark Jarred
The Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat 51-50 Longi 63-24

Friday 2

This day Commences With Brisk Breezes from South West this day
Jaw a Dead White Whale. fiver Barks in grate number at 2 A.M.
Lashed Reeft the topsails at 6 A.M. took in the Gib and Spanker at 12 noon
Close Reeft the topsails and furled the Main Gail and Reeft the foresail
Lat 53 19 Longi 61-52

Saturday 3

This day Commences with strong gales from South Low West

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford.

1821

January at 10 PM cast out one Reef out the Main top Jail at 4 AM
bore ship from the West North West the Wind at South at 8 AM
one Reef out the fore Main and Mizzen top sails and set the
gib and Spanker. Lat 53:29 Long 61:33

February

Sunday 4

Thursday commences with light Breezes from South at 12 at Noon
set Double Reef out the fore and Main top sail. Set the Main
top gallant Jail at 4 PM bore ship to the South West Light Wind
from NW West at 6 PM Jiggered the yards set the fore top mast
Heaving Jail at the same time furl'd the gib and Spanker
at 8 PM took in the fore top Mast Heaving Jail Main Jail. Main top gallant
Jail Double Reef in fore top sail Coast Reef the Mizzen top sail at night
Double Reef the Main top Jail at 1 AM heavy squalls of Wind and Rain
at 2 AM bore ship to the Mizzen top sail. at 6 AM the Wind changed to South West
at 8 AM gave plane called Staten Plane Lat of this Land is 54:45 Long 63:40
at 10 AM the Land Baring overcompas South West. Latter part of this day
calm. Lat 54:37 Long 62:03

Monday 5

Friday commences with Light Winds from North West at 3 PM set fore top
Mast Heaving Jail the Midel part Jquall with Rain at 5 AM furl'd the
Main top gallant Jail gib and Spanker the same time furl'd Main
Jail fore and Mizzen top sails. Coast Reef Main top Jail Reef the
fore Jail. Set the Main stay Jail. Wind at SSW at 10 AM set the
top Jail Double Reef same time set the gib and Spanker
at Noon set the Main Jail Lat 55:38 Long 64:21

Tuesday 6

This day commences with Light Winds from South West a heavy
sea running from South West. at 8 PM the ship shifted to N. West Made all Jail
set the fore top mast Heaving Jail at 2 AM took in the Heaving Jail gib
Main top gallant Jails and Spanker Double Reef the fore and Mizzen
top sail. at 6 AM set them a gain. the Latter part fresh Breezes Lat 56:43 Long 66:14

Wednesday 7

This day commences with Light Winds from South West with Light Rain
at 10 AM Double Reef the the top sails took in the gib and Spanker at 2 AM
made all Jail a gain the Latter part the day strong Wind and squall at 8 AM
Brig standing East at the same time gave ship Heaving Jail Lat 57:00 Long 66:43

Ship Phoebe. Ann New Bedford. 1829.
February Thursday 8

This day Commences with strong winds from West with Rain at
6 AM Cast one Reef out the Main topsail at the same time saw a Frigate
oppose her to be the United States Steaming to the North East
at 9 AM Double Reef the Main top sail took in the gill and Hanked
at 2 PM Close Reef the topsails and Reef the fore sail the Wind
at West with Plenty of Rain at 11 at noon furled the Main sail
Lat 57:43 Long 68:24

Friday 9

This day Commences with strong winds from West attended with Rain
at 2 PM furled the fore and Main top sail at 4 PM more Moder at
to the fore and Main top sail at 7 PM let the Main sail the Middle
part of this day More moderate last ordered out the top sails but the
gill and Hanked. Latter part strong winds from West attended
with Rain at 12 at noon Reef the top sails took in the gill and
Hanked Lat 58:04 Long 69:55.

Saturday 10

This day Commences with strong winds at 4 PM Close Reef
the fore top sail and Reef the fore sail. at 10 PM Cast one Reef out the
top sails. at Midnight saw a Whal ship Steaming South West at 4 AM
furled the Main sail and Close Reef the top sails. at 6 AM
let the Main sail Cast one Reef out the Main top sail at 10 AM
furled the Main sail Close Reef the Main top sail All this day
Rainy and foggy. the Wind from West to North Lat 58:32 Long 70:48

Sunday 11

This day Commences with strong winds from West at 3 PM furled the
fore and Main top sail. at 4 PM let the Main top sail and
gave Down. at 9 AM Furled the Main top sail at the same time
took in the fore top Mast top sail at 11 AM saw a ship Steaming
West. Lat 58:56 Long 70:18

Monday 12

This day Commences with heavy Gale from West attended with heavy
Rain and snow. at 10 PM let the Main top sail Close Reef at 11 PM
took it in again. at 2 AM let the Main top sail Close Reef at 4 AM let the
fore sail Reef at 8 AM let the fore and Main top sail. at 10 AM Cast out
two Reef out the top sails let the Main sail Lat 58:48 Long 70:00

Ship Phoebe Ann. New Bedford: 1827

February

Tuesday 13

This day Commences With Light Winds from West at 2 PM
all sail at 2 AM took in the Spanker and gill at 4 AM Doubled
Reeft the top sails at Coast Reeft the top sail Reeft the fore sail
at 8 AM furled the Main sail. Lat $58^{\circ}50'$ Long $72^{\circ}23'$

Wednesday 14

This day Commences With Strong Winds from North West at 1 PM
Get the Main sails at 6 AM furled the main sail. Weather light
and Rainy at 3 AM took in the fore and Mizen top sail and fore sail
at 5 AM Get the fore sail at 8 AM Get the fore and Mizen top sail
at 10 AM Get the Main sail Lat $59^{\circ}13'$ Long $72^{\circ}45'$

Thursday 15

This day Commences With Strong Winds from North West attended
With rain and heavy swell. at 4 PM furled the Main sail at 3 AM
took in the fore and Mizen top sail furled the fore sail hove the under
Coast Reeft Main top sail and Stay sail at 10 AM more moderate
Get the fore sail 12 at noon Get the fore and Mizen top sail the at
West Lat $59^{\circ}44'$ Long $73^{\circ}45'$

Friday 16

This day Commences With Strong winds from North attended With
Rain at 1 PM Get the Main sail at 4 PM Get the gill at 5 PM
Get the Spanker Cast Reeft the Main top sail. at 6 PM Get the
fore and Mizen top sail at 7 PM the Wind changed from West to South
by S.W. at 9 PM took in the gill and Spanker Coast Reeft the Main
top sail. at 10 PM furled the fore and Mizen top sail at 11 PM hove
all hands furled the fore sail Main top sail fore top Coast Stay
sail hove the ship to under 3 Stay sails. at 8 AM Reeft the Main
Stay sail. Lat $58^{\circ}50'$ Long $73^{\circ}52'$

Saturday 17

This day Commences With Heavy gales from South which became more
Moderate at 2 AM Get the Main top sail and fore sail at 4 AM Get the
fore and Mizen top sail Coast Reeft at 9 AM Get the Main sail gill and
Spanker Lat $58^{\circ}00'$ Long $74^{\circ}54'$

Sunday 18

This day Commences with Strong Winds from South West at 4 PM
bore the ship to the South West the Wind at West with West the Middle part

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

January. the wind at West with all sail the latter part strong
in the forenoon at times with light rain. Made and took in sail
cautiously Lat 58:6 Longi 75:58 Account Observation 74:44.

February

Monday 19

This day Commences with light winds from North West attended with
light rain at 4 PM. heaved ship to the West. the wind S. West. 12 at night
Double Reefed the top sails and furled the Main top sail at 4 AM. Made
all sail latter part light winds. this day found our fore Rigging stranded
on the Larboard side Lat 57:26 Longi Account 76:46 Observation 75:45

February

Tuesday 20

This day Commences with light winds from a West at 1 PM. heaved
ship to the W. West. at 10 PM. Cloast Reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail Double
Reefed the Main top sail taking the gib at 2 AM. Cloast Reefed the Main
top sail. at 4 AM. Reefed the fore sail at 6 AM. furled the fore and
Mizzen top sail furled the Spanker and Main sail at 10 AM. furled
the fore sail the wind at West. Lat 57:48 Longi 76:51.

February

Wednesday 21

This day Commences with strong winds and thick weather at 2 PM. more
moderate set the fore sail fore and Mizzen top sail and Spanker.
the wind at West. and Clear. at 7 PM. set the Main sail at 6 AM. set the gib last one
Reefed the Main top sail at 9 AM. last a Reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail
at noon took in the gib the winds strong at W. West Lat 58:28 Longi 78:11

February

Thursday 22

This day Commences with fresh breezes from W. West attended with Rain
the Middle part of this day calm. at 12 at night the wind changed from W. West to S. West
at 6 AM. last the Reefed the top sail and fore sail and set the gib the winds
light from W. West Lat 57:36 Longi 77:55

February

Friday 23

This day Commences from West attended with squalls of wind and Rain
at 4 PM. Cloast Reefed the fore top sail Double Reefed the Main top sail at 8 PM.
Reefed the fore sail the Middle part of this day squally with Rain Lat 56:35 Longi 79:27

February

Saturday 24

This day Commences with light winds from West and Clear at 6 AM. took
ship to S. West the Middle part squally with light Rain at 2 AM. took in
the gib at 5 AM. set it again the strong and steady at West
Lat 56:51 Longi 80:24

Ship Phoebe on New Bedford. 1827

February Sunday 25

This day Commences with Strong Winds from West at 1 PM Jaws a sperm whale. at 4 PM Black fish and Porpoises the Mid part equally taken the gill the latter part strong North West Lat 53:06 Longi 82:34

February Monday 26

This day Commences with Strong Winds from North at 2 PM Closest Reef the fore and Mizentop sail. the Mid part strong equally of Rain taken the Main sail at 2 PM the Wind hauled to West tack to the West Cast out one Reef out each top sail yet the Main sail gill and Franken at 10 PM Jaws a large sperm whale bound to the West. Lat 54:15 Longi 83:02

February Tuesday 27

These 24 hours Commences with Strong Winds West by North at 5 PM tack ship to the South West at the same time Closest Reef the top sails taken the gill and Franken at 8 PM furled the fore and Mizentop sail the same time furled the Main sail and fore sail 12 at night tack ship to South West yet the fore sail at 4 PM furled the fore sail the latter part strong gales from South West lay to under 3 stay sails Lat 55:40 Longi 83:14

February Wednesday 28

This day Commences with Strong gales at 2 PM. More moderate Cept off North West at 2 yet the fore sail fore top sail and the Main sail at 3 PM Cast one Reef out the fore and Maintop sail the Remainder part of this day Strong Winds at 6 PM yet the Mizentop sail the same time Cast one Reef out the Maintop sail. Lat 53:10 Longi 84:59

March Thursday 1

This day Commences with Strong Winds from West and equally with Hail and Rain at 4 PM Double Reef the Maintop sail at 8 PM furled the Main sail. at 12 at night Cast the Reef out the fore sail. at 2 PM Cast out the Double Reef out the Maintop sail at 4 PM. Made all sail yet the fore top Mast Tearing sail. Lat 50:33 Longi 85:37

March Friday 2

This day Commences with Strong Winds from West the Mid part this day equally with Rain at 5 PM yet the lower Tearing sail Maintop gallant Tearing sail. the latter part of the day Brisk Breezes from South West with light Rain Lat 47:53. Longi 86:13

March Saturday 3

This day Commences with Brisk Breezes from the South West with light Rain

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1827

March the middle part of this day light winds and pleasant weather
at 10 AM saw a large shoal of Whales heard caught nothing. All hands
employed in ship duty and fitting the boats for whaling Lat 46:11 Long 86:00

March

Sunday 4

Monday Commences with Calm the Middle part light wind from
North East the Middle part Calm the latter part light winds from North gave
a great number of Porpoises. Lat 45:42 Long 86:00 Long Arch 82:50

March

Monday 5

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather. Light winds from North
at 6 AM kept the Main top sail at 8 PM Double reefed the top sails at 10 AM furled
the Main sail set the Main stay sail took in the gill at the same time
Close kept the top sails and kept the fore sail at 6 AM furled the fore and
Main top sail at 8 AM. Bore ship to the North East the wind South West
attended with rain Lat 45:20 Long 83:51

March

Tuesday 6

This day Commences with strong breezes from West attended with rain.
at 2 PM Made all sail set the fore top Mast Steaming sail at 6 PM
the wind at South West. all this day light breezes with light squalls of rain the
watch employment ship's duty Lat 43:12 Long 83:51

March

Wednesday 7

This day Commences with light breezes from South at 2 PM set the
steaming sail on the Harbour side at 6 PM furled the Main sail
the Middle part this day strong winds and light squalls of rain the latter
part strong winds and clear the wind at South. Lat 41:05 Long 83:20

March

Thursday 8

This day Commences with strong winds from South and clear the
Middle part light wind and variable the latter part Calm and
pleasant weather. All hands employed in getting up water out the lower
hoal forward on the Harbour side Lat 39:30 Long 83:10 = 150 Days

March

Friday 9

This day Commences with a Calm at 12 at 1 PM light wind at North
West Bore the yards took in the Steaming sail. the wind light the
weather pleasant. All sail set. the Middle part Calm the latter part
light winds from North West this day fitted our cutting Benants
and put them up. this day gave a great number of Porpoises
and Black fish. All hands employment ship's duty. Lat 39:14 Long 83:00

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
March. Saturday 10

This day commences with light winds from north west and from
the Middle part the same the latter part more wind from the same
quarters. All hands Employed in Ships Duty Lat 38:00 Longi 82:50

March Sunday 11

This day commences with Brisk Breezes from West North West and from
the Middle part the same the latter part light winds from
winds Lat 38:44 Longi 82:25

March Monday 12

The first part of this day strong winds from West the Middle part
from South West latter part from South at 4 till get the heavy
fog on the Harbour side at 6 till same the Island of
Massachusetts the Lat of this Island 33:45 South Longi 80:38 West
Longi Per Point 81:00

March Tuesday 13

This day commences with strong winds from South at 2 PM sent the
Boat on shore and a J fishing at 6 PM the Boat return with a boat so fish
at the same time for the Main are double kept the top sails and
near shut in light more ship Hoist for the Lane at 8 till
Hoist the ship Forster of Nantucket 22 Months out with 2200 Bbls
of oil. This Island that we thought was Massachusetts proved to be the
Island of Surry named Lat 33:45 South Longi. 79:06. at 8 till
sent the Boat on shore for wood at 12 at noon came of with Peaches and
fish Lat 33:45 Longi 79:06

March Wednesday 14

This day commences with strong winds from South East at 6 PM
more ship are Hoist to the Eastward at 12 at night more ship to the
Eastward at 8 till sent the Boat on shore for Peaches at 12 at noon
came of with about 10 Bushels of Peaches. the Forster in company
Lat 33:45 Longi 79:06

March Thursday 15

This commences with strong winds from South at 2 PM. More ship
Hoist to the Eastward at 3 PM get the gbl and Spanker at 10 PM
get the Main and Mizen up sails. the Middle part strong winds
and squall this night get the Main 4 catches latter part strong winds
and Clear sent forward Mizen top gallant Mast. Lat 33:58 Long 79:30

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1827

March

Friday 16

This day commences with strong winds at south east and south and clear the middle part equally light rain this day sent up the fore Mizzen top gallows yards. All hands implor'd in lifting ship. Making Springing Lat $33^{\circ}50'$ Long $75^{\circ}00'$

March

Saturday 17

This day commences with strong wind and clear at 6 PM Doubled Reel the fore and Mizzen top sail for the main sail. and give the 3 Forster in company. the middle part equally at 2 till 4 PM. All hands action in fore and Mizzen top sail. Boat kept Main top sail Lat $33^{\circ}50'$ Long $74^{\circ}40'$

March

Sunday 18

This day commences with strong wind from south at 1 PM let the fore and Mizzen top sail at 4 PM hoist them again the Forster in company. the middle part more moderate at 5 till 7 PM the same bearing beam compass by Dist 15 leagues at the same time let all sail. Latter part clear and calm. Lat $35^{\circ}10'$ Long $73^{\circ}50'$

March

Monday 19

This day commences with light winds and calm the Forster in company. the middle part foggy the latter part light winds from east at 4 till 5 PM ship to the north west at 8 till 9 PM saw breach could not ascertain what it was saw a large shoal of black fish. and many tracks. Lat $35^{\circ}04'$ Long $72^{\circ}40'$

March

Tuesday 20

Tuesday this day commences with light winds at 4 PM saw a shoal of black fish. the Forster in company. the middle part light winds and fog at 5 till 6 PM all sail saw a large number of black fish and porpoises. Latter part calm and clear this day have rigging and guns for the lifting of masts and cleared out the fore hole. All hands implor'd in lifting ship Lat $36^{\circ}40'$ Long $73^{\circ}00'$

March

Wednesday 21

First part of this day calm and clear at 6 PM took in the gill. Doubled the top sails at 8 AM. Made all sail the winds light. at south and clear at 10 till 11 PM saw a shoal of black fish and loosed tonight 2 and killed the third. All hands implor'd in ships duty Lat $34^{\circ}19'$ Long $72^{\circ}50'$ Land in sight

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1827
March Thursday 22

This day commences with light winds from south this day saw
a grate quantity of Black fish at 6 PM finished Bailing at
the same time furled the fore and Mizentop sail and Double
Reeft the Main. the Middle part of the Day calm at 3 PM set all
up grate numerous Black fish. All hands imployed in ships duty
the Land in sight Lat $34^{\circ}2'$ Longi $73^{\circ}00'$

March Friday 23

This day commences with light winds and calm at 3 PM Double
Reeft the top sails and furled the gill and top gallant sails and
left the ship to the wind the Middle part calm at 3 PM the wind increased
at south Easter part from south West at 5 PM set all sail and
in sight saw hump Backs and in Buoys All hands imployed in
ships duty Lat $33^{\circ}35'$ Longi $71^{\circ}39'$

March Saturday 24.

This day commences with light winds from south West at 4 PM
Bent the Main top sail at the same time furled the fore and
Mizen top sail Double Reeft the Main top sail. the Middle part calm
at 4 PM light winds from north at 6 PM saw a ship heari-
ng north. saw Black fish hump Backs. in Do. Lat $32^{\circ}25'$ Longi $71^{\circ}10'$
All hands imployed in ships duty Land in sight

March Sunday 25

This day commences with light winds from West and Clear at
6 PM furled the top gallant sail the Middle part calm and Clear
at 2 PM light wind from south at 5 PM set all sail heaving north
West at 6 PM saw 2 Briggs heaving north West at 10 PM heard ship
to North East and over cast. Lat $31^{\circ}42'$ Longi $72^{\circ}00'$ Land in sight

March Monday 26

This day commences with gentle breezes from south at 5 PM
furled the top gallant sail. and top sails. at 6 PM saw Black fish.
the middle part strong winds from south West at 6 PM set the top
sails Double Reeft at 10 PM wore ship to North East and thick
and hazy at 10 PM saw hump Backs. and saw small
fish. the latter part strong winds from south West
this day fitted the blubber hooks and list takers Backs all
the hands imployed in making abuts for the Boats. Lat $30^{\circ}57'$ Land in sight

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 21827
March Tuesday 27

This day commences with strong winds from south west at 9 P.M.
a fair steering north east at 6 P.M. furled the fore and
mizen top sail and hoist kept the main. Left to the
wind at 9 P.M. furled the fore sail the latter part strong
winds from south at 6 A.M. set the stay sails at 10 A.M. veered
ship to north east. Lat 30-09 Long 92-00 All hands employed in ship
March Wednesday 28

This day commences with strong winds from south at 2 P.M.
set the fore and Mizentop sails east out over Reef and the
top sails set the gill at 6 P.M. furled the gill and Mizentop
sails and hoist kept the main and fore top sail at the
same time wore ship to south west. The middle part of the
wind from south at 12 at night wore ship to the east at 6 A.M.
hoist and reefed the top sails set the main top gallant sail
latter part of this day moderate lat 30-00- Long 92-00
All hands employed in ship duty

March Thursday 29

This day commences with moderate breezes from south
at 2 P.M. gave a ship steering to the eastward supposed to be
the Foster at 6 P.M. veered ship furled the main sail at 4 P.M.
set the watch & hatches. hoist kept the fore top sail at the same
time and set the main stay sail at 12 at night wore ship
to the eastward at 3 A.M. wore ship to south east the reefs
cut the top sails set the gill and Mizentop gallant sail
the weather being thick and foggy. the latter part of the
day bent the cables Lat 30-14 Long 92-00

March Friday 30

This day commences with light wind from south west
and clear weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor in the Long Bay
the North Head bearing was the south west by west. Came
to with the chains in 7 fathoms. haul bottom. all hands employed
hauling up the hole filling the ground tier with salt water
at 6 A.M. sent the boat on shore came with fish at 8 A.M.
gave a ship steering to the north the latter part of this day
calm and clear.

Ship. Phoebe Ann. New Bedford. 1827

March Saturday 31

This day commences with light winds from South and clear at 3 P.M. still
our Mornings haven the same at the same time saw a ship steami-
ng to the North all this day fine and pleasant. all hands if imployed in ship
Duty. this day put on the Copper that came of Wm. Webb bought the iron
for the 8. 1826. at 10 A.M. Boat on shore came off with one goat and four

April Sunday 1

This day commences with fine and pleasant the wind at South
the Middle part strong winds at 8 A.M. saw a ship steaming North
at 8 A.M. one half of the Currier John on Liberty at night all came off
hit the Cook and one of the Sailors by the named trip

April Monday 2

This day commences with strong wind at South the Middle part
also the latter part strong winds from South this day imployed
sprainting the ship and the boats. Bending the fore and main
courses Bracking out the Between Decks going away from.

April Tuesday 3

This day commences with strong winds from South the Middle
part Moderate. Light winds from North the latter part of this day this day
finished painting the ship and boats. at 8 A.M. one half of the
crew for Liberty at night all hands came off except one by the
name of John Keece. Surgeon.

April Wednesday 4

This day commences with Moderate winds from South.
latter part from North. this day bent the fore top sail. all hands on
board except John Keece.

April Thursday 5

This day commences with strong winds from North. Middle
part from East. and clear at 8 A.M. got under way and went to
meet one Wm. Short. at 11 A.M. Calm. at 12 at Noon Light winds from South

April Friday 6

This day commences with strong winds from South at 2 P.M. saw a brig
steaming North at 4 P.M. unlent the cables and coiled them
Between Decks. and stowed them down. at 5 P.M. furled the gill and
top gallant sail and Double Reefed the top sails. at 8 A.M. set all sail
the wind at South all hands imployed in ship's Duty. Lat 28:28. Long 82:10

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1827

Saturday 7

This day commences with Light Winds from South and Clear at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish and finer Backs. at 6 P.M. furled the top gallant sails. Middle Part Calm Latter part from North at 5 A.M. saw a Schooner at 6 A.M. set all sail. All hands employed in ship Duty Lat 28:13 Long 71:13

April Sunday 8

This day commences with Light Winds from North and Pleasant at 4 P.M. saw a Brigge Hauling North West. the Schooner in sight the Middle part Light Winds and Clear and Pleasant. furled the Top gallant sails. Latter part fresh Breezes from North Lat 27:55 Long 71:30

April Monday 9

This day commences with Light Winds from West Clear and Pleasant at 6 P.M. furled the fore and Main top gallant sails. the Middle part Light squalls of Wind and heavy rain. the Latter part the Wind from North. All hands employed in ships Duty Lat 27:20 Long 72:30

April Tuesday 10

This day commences with Strong Winds from North at Noon tack'd ship to East & East. at 4 Double Reefed the top sails. this day Mended the Sprinker and Bentet and Bent. the Middle part Strong Winds Latter part more Moderate. Mended the Main top sail All hands employed in ships Duty Lat 26:33 Long 72:40

April Wednesday 11

This day commences with Light Winds from North and Clear saw grate number of Dolphin. at 2 P.M. unbent the Main top sail and Bent the other. the Middle part Calm the Latter part strong Wind from South East at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish all hands employed in ships Duty Lat 25:39 Long 72:30

April Thursday 12

This day commences with Strong Wind from South East. at 6 P.M. furled the Main top sails and Double Reefed the fore and Main top sail. furled the Sprinker. at 5 A.M. set the Main top sail cast one Reef out the Main top sail set the fore Main top gallant sail. All hands employed in ships Duty Lat 23:50 Long 72:30

April Friday 13

This day commences with Strong Wind from South East at 6 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail Double Reefed the Main top sail

Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford. 1827

April. Took in the fore sail. the Middle part Light Wind from South East at 5 AM set all sail. at 7 AM saw a ship steering South East. at 9 AM. Calm at 10 AM Light Wind from North. this day Bent the flying gill Bo. out. all hands imployed in Ships Duty. Lat 23:35 Land in sight.

April Saturday 14

This day Commences with Light Wind from North at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails. the ship in sight. the Middle part of this day Light Wind from South at 5 AM tack ship to North East. at 6 AM set all sail. this day Bent the flying gill. Saw Black fish Porpoises. all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat 23:28 Land in sight.

April Sunday 15

This day Commences with Light Winds from South East at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails this day set the blue Smith to work. at the fore all this day Calm and Light Wind. Lat 23:13 Land in sight.

April Monday 16

first part of this Light Wind from North to South at 5 PM saw Black fish - saw Ribone and lost him and had the Star Board Boat stave. at 6 AM set all sail the latter part Light Wind and Calm saw many Black fish. Lat 22:32 Land in sight.

April Tuesday 17

This day Commences with Light Winds from South East at 6 PM spoke the ship young Phoenix of New Bedford. Mass. all well. the Middle part of Light Wind. latter part more brisk from South East all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat 21:40 Long 71:20

April Wednesday 18

This day Commences with strong trades and pleasant. the young Phoenix in company. the Middle part Light Wind from South East. latter part strong winds and Charr. all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat 20:50 the Land in sight.

April Thursday 19

This day Commences with strong trades and pleasant the young Phoenix in company. the Middle part fresh winds the latter part the same all hands ~~that~~ imployed in Ships Duty Lat 19:38 Land in sight

April Friday 20

This day Commences with strong Wind from South East the

Ship *Probe Ann* New Bedford 1826

April Young Phoenix in Company the Middle part fresh
traces the latter part the same same lower Backs whales.

Albham's imploy'd in Ship Duty Lat 18:14 Land in sight
April Saturday 21

This Day Commences With strong trades the young Phoenix
in company Middle part light winds and Clear latter part
light winds and Cloudy. Albham's imploy'd in cleaning
Ship. Lat 17:47. Land in sight

April Sunday 22.

This Day Commences With light trades and Cloudy the young
Phoenix in Company. the Middle part light winds. and Clear
the latter part light wind and thick weather Albham's imploy'd
in getting up the Rigging. Land in sight.

2 April Monday 23.

This Day Commences With light trades the young Phoenix.
in Company. the Middle part the same. latter part thick
young Black fish Lat 18: Albham's imploy'd in Ship Duty
Land in sight.

2 April Tuesday 24.

This Day Commences With light trades and thick young Black
fish. the young Phoenix in Company. the Middle part
light winds and Clear. the latter part the same same Black
fish and Hump Backs Albham's imploy'd in Ship Duty Lat 16:14 Land

2 April Wednesday 25

This Day Commences With strong trades and Clear the young
Phoenix in company. young Black fish porpoises finé backs Hump
Do. the Middle part light winds and Clear young Black fish
Albham's imploy'd in Ship Duty Lat 15:28 Land in sight.

April Thursday 26

This Day Commences With light trades the young
Phoenix. young Black fish. the Middle part light trades and Clear
latter part strong winds Lat 14:58 Land in sight Albham's imploy'd in Ship

2 April Friday 27.

This Day Commences With strong trades the young Phoenix in
Company. young Black fish. Middle part strong winds took in the
top gallies and sails Albham's imploy'd in Ship Duty Lat 14:16 Land in sight

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

April Saturday 28

This day Commences With Strong Trades fair Black fish Storm at 6 P.M. furl'd the gib and Mizzen top sail. Double Reef the fore and Main top sail. ~~Set~~ the fore sail up. the Middle part Strong Winds at 6 P.M. Set the fore sail cast one Reef out the Main top sail. Set the Mizzen Do. at the same time Set the fore and Main top gallant sail All hands employ'd in Ship Duty Lat $14^{\circ}14'$ Long $72^{\circ}30'$ $77^{\circ}30'$

April Sunday 29

This day Commences With Strong Trades. all these 3 Days Tearing West by South. at 6 P.M. furl'd the top gallant sails and gib. Mizzen top sail Double Reef the fore and Main top sail. ~~Set~~ the fore sail up at 6 P.M. Set the Mizzen top sail Cast one Reef out the Main top sail Set the gib Main top gallant sail Lat $14^{\circ}37'$ Long $79^{\circ}00'$

April Monday 30

This day Commences With Strong Trades and Clear at 6 P.M. Double Reef the Main top sail furl'd the Main top gallant sail furl'd the gib and Mizzen top sail. at the same time Veer'd Ship to the North East. the Middle part Strong Winds and Col Cloudy at 6 P.M. Set the Mizzen top sail and gib Main sail All hands employ'd in Ship Duty Lat $14^{\circ}01'$ Long $79^{\circ}20'$

March. May Tuesday 1

This day Commences With Strong Trades at 6 P.M. furl'd the Main sail and gib. the Middle part Strong Wind and Clear at 6 P.M. Set the Main sail and gib Strong Breezes under Double Reef top sails All hands employ'd in Ship's Duty Lat $13^{\circ}39'$ Longitude observation $79^{\circ}15'$ all this day Tearing E. by E.

March. May Wednesday 2

This day Commences With strong Trades under Double Reef top sails Tearing E. by East. the Middle part more Moderate the latter part Light Winds at 6 P.M. Set the Main top gallant sail Cast one Reef out the Main top sail. All hands employ'd in Ship's Duty Lat $13^{\circ}03'$ Land in sight

May Thursday 3

This day Commences With Light Trades and Clear at 6 P.M. Set the Main top gallant sail hold the fore sail and Main sail and furl'd the gib Double Reef the Main top sail at the same time

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

heard ship to the South East at 10 PM were ship to the East. Light
wind at 6 AM set all sail. all hands employed in ships Duty
Lat Land in sight

May Friday 4

This Day Commences with strong trades and cloudy at 2 PM
Caught a pearl at the same time furled the top gallant
jacks and gave 8 sails. Steaming to the North at 6 PM
furled all sail except the top sails. at night steamed to
the South West. the night part calm and thick and cloudy
gave 8 sails steaming North all hands employed in ships Duty
Land in sight

May Saturday 5

This Day Commences with calm at 2 PM gave a Breach
supposed to be a sperm whale so hoisted the boats and gave
Nothing at 6 PM light wind from South East steamed South
West under 8 top sails Main top gallant sails and gibs. at 12
at night light wind from South East at 6 AM set all sail
the latter part the Day steamed West all hands employed in
ships Duty. Lat 12:48 Long 78:40

May Sunday 6

This Day Commences with brisk trades and clear at 6 AM took
in all sail. except 3 top sail steaming South West. at 6 AM set
all sail steamed West five pleasant weather gave fire back
Lat 12:19 Land in sight

May Monday 7

This Day Commences with strong trades and clear
at 6 AM furled all sail except the top sails. steamed West by South
at 6 AM set fore sail Main top gallant sail. at the same time
gave a Spanish ship. spoke the schooner of Nantivet.
later part strong winds. all hands employed in ships Duty
Lat Long 79:00

May Tuesday 8

This Day Commences with strong trades at 6 AM took in sail at 9
AM Left the schooner. she had 1:50 Barrels & Months out. the latter
part strong winds at 6 AM steamed North West at 10 AM gave fire.
steaming South all hands employed in ships Duty Lat 10:40 Long 79:30

Ship. Thoe Ann New Bedford 182

May

Wednesday 9

This Day Commences with strong winds and Cloudy at 6 P.M. we set the Main top gallant sail kept the fore and Mizzen top sail at the fore sail. at 6 P.M. bore the ship to the wind the Mizzen part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the Main top gallant sail and gill steered to the North East at 10 A.M. gave a Runn Back strong winds and Cloudy. All hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat $10^{\circ} 25'$ Longi $79^{\circ} 15'$

May

Thursday 10

This Day Commences with strong trades at 6 P.M. furled the gill and Main top gallant sail. fore and Mizzen top sail Double kept the Mizzen. Do. bore ship to the North West. at 6 A.M. bore ship to the North East. at the same time set the fore and Mizzen top sail all this day strong winds and Clear weather. All hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat $10^{\circ} 15'$ Longi $78^{\circ} 50'$

May

Friday 11

This Day Commences with strong wind and Clear at 6 P.M. bore ship to the North under Double keeps. at 12 at Night bore ship to the North East. at 6 A.M. set the gill at 10 A.M. gave the young Phoenix from Lima. latter part of the Day strong winds All hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat $9^{\circ} 47'$ Longi $79^{\circ} 40'$

May

Saturday 12.

This Day Commences with strong trades at 6 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail. at Night bore ship to the North West. the young Phoenix in company. at 6 A.M. set the Main top gallant sail and gill all this day strong wind all hands imployed in Ships Duty Lat $7^{\circ} 59'$ Longi $79^{\circ} 40'$

May

Sunday 13

This Day Commences with strong trades at 6 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail and gill. at the same time steered to the North West. the young Phoenix in company. at 6 A.M. gave a ship steering North West. at the same time set all sail the latter part more moderate Lat $6^{\circ} 37'$ land in sight.

May

Monday 14

This Day Commences with Moderate breezes and Cloudy at 5 P.M. gave 2 large sperm Whales. at 7 P.M. furled all sail except the E. top sail. at Night steered to North West.

Ship Schoon New Bedford. 1827

at 2 AM veered ship to the North East. at 5 AM got
the West North West this day put the wheel for
steering. At latter part brisk trades. and cloudy Albham
imploie in ship. Duty Lat $5:56$ Land in sight.

Monday 15

This day commences with strong trades at 3 PM gave a Brig
sailing to North East. at 4 PM gave a shoal of black fish
at Vingt took in the top gallant sails and gave left to the
North East. the young Phoenix in company. at 6 AM got the
Main top gallant sail strong winds at 7 AM gave a large shoal of 4
 sperm whales. at the same time got the gill at 8 AM found
the boats struck one and lothim. Party Head in sight.

Tuesday 16

This day commences with brisk trades at 2 PM gave a
shoal of sperm whales. Leward and caught nothing the
young Phoenix caught one. at 4 PM gave a brig steaming
North at 6 PM took the top gallant sail and tack ship
to the South West. at 6 AM tack ship to the North East at the
same time. Jettab sail. gave black fish at 10 AM wore ship
to the South West gave the young Phoenix Albham
imploie in ship Duty Lat $5:25$ Long $82:20$

Wednesday 17

This day commences with strong winds and cloudy at 4 PM
gave black fish. at the same time gave the young
Phoenix to the windward steaming Northeast. at 6 PM
took in the top gallant sails and wore ship to the
North East. at 6 AM gave a sail steaming to the North at 8 AM
the young Phoenix at 11 AM gave a sail steaming South
West the latter part light wind and cloudy Albham imploie
in ship Duty Lat $5:28$ Land in sight.

Thursday 18

This day commences with light wind and cloudy at 6 PM
furl'd the light sails gave a grate many black fish
steaming to the South West the young Phoenix in sight
at 6 AM got the gill and Main top gallant sail gave nothing all hands
inspecting the West Boats Lat $5:38$ Long $82:40$

Ship Thobe Ann New Bedford 1821

May Saturday 19

This day commences with moderate trades and cloudy at 9 AM hauled the main top gallant sail at the same time hauled the fore sail. appearing North. the Russell 23 Months out with 2050 barrels. Bound home. all well at 6 AM got all sail. all hands employed in ship duty Lat 5 34 Landing

May Sunday 20

This day commences with light trades and cloudy at 2 PM took ship to the South West at Night took in the top gallant sails at the same time saw Black fish. at 6 AM took ship to the North East at the same time set the main top gallant sail and main sail Lat 5 52 Long 82 40

May Monday 21

This day commences with strong wind and clear at 6 PM hauled the top gallant sails at 8 PM wore ship to the South West at 6 AM set the fore sail and main top gallant sail at the same time took ship to the North East. at 8 AM set the fore top gallant sail. at the same time saw a fin back and Black fish all hands employed in fitting the cutting tacks. Lat 5 42 Long 82 10

May Tuesday 22

This day commences with brisk trades and cloudy at 6 PM hauled the fore and main top gallant sail at 8 AM took ship to North East at 8 AM saw a large whale set the top gallant sails at the same time. all hands employed in breaking up the after hole Lat 5 25 Land in sight.

May Wednesday 23

This day commences with light wind at 6 PM hauled the top gallant sails took in the flying jib hauled the fore sail up the Russell in sight. at 6 AM set the top gallant sails fore and aft. at 8 AM saw 2 ships in sight all hands employed in breaking up the after hole Lat 5 48 Land in sight

May Thursday 24

This day commences with light wind and clear at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails at 8 PM wore ship to South West the young Phoenix in company. at 2 AM wore ship to the North East. saw Black fish and Hump back all hands employed in ship duty Lat 5 20 Land in sight.

Ship Phoebe Ann. New Bedford 1827

Friday 25

This day commences with light winds and cloudy at 4 PM tack to the North East at 7 PM wore ship to fourth West at the same time furled the top gallant sails and jib and Main sail. at 10 AM got all sail from Black fish at 10 AM gave a Brigg Steering North East. All hands imployed in ship Duty Lat 5:29 Landed in sight.

Saturday 26

This day commences with light winds and clear at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails and jib and gave a Brigg Steering North West. at 6 PM got all sail at 10 AM gave Black fish wore ship at the same time to the North East. All this day light winds and pleasant All hands imployed in ship Duty Lat 5:30 Landed in sight -

May Sunday 27

This day commences with light winds and pleasant gave Black fish at 4 PM at the same time tack of ship to the fourth West at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails and spanker halved the fore sail and Main sail up. at 6 PM got all sail at the same time wore ship to the North East gave Black fish. no latter.

May Monday 28

This day commences with light winds and cloudy gave Black fish at 6 PM took in all sail except the three top sail at eight tack ship to the fourth West. all this day light squalls of rain and strong winds the latter of the day all hands imployed in ship's Duty. no latter this day Longi 83:5

May Tuesday 29

This day commences with strong winds and light squalls rain. at 6 PM more moderate. the latter strong wind at 6 AM got the Mainsail and Main top gallant sail. gave Black fish All hands imployed in ship's Duty Lat 6:16 Longi 82:40

May Wednesday 30

This day commences with light winds and cloudy at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails. at 10 PM wore ship to the fourth West. at 2 AM wore ship to the East at 6 AM got all sail the wind light and cloudy at 10 AM gave a ship Steering East all sail set. this day sent the Main Royal yard up. All hands imployed in ship's Duty. Lat 6:17 Landed in sight.

Ship Rachel Ann New Bedford. 1827

May Thursday 31

This day commences with light winds and Cloudy at 3 PM beft of W. West. at 6 PM hauled to the wind and furled the top gallant sail furled the ... gibs. at 8 AM set all sail. Wore ship to the North West. Latter part strong winds Jam grate number of Black fish.

This day got a better observation found the longitude 82:04
Allhands imployed in ship duty Lat 5:52 Longi 82:04

June Friday 1

This day commences with strong wind and Cloudy at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails furled the gib and Main sail swept the fore and Main top sail hauled the fore sail up at 2 PM Wore ship to fourth West at 6 AM set all sail and wore ship to the North East Allhands imployed in ship duty Lat 5:31 Land in sight.

June Saturday 2

This day commences with light winds and Clear at 4 PM spoke the Russell. at the same time furled the light sail. at 2 PM wore ship to fourth West at 6 AM set the gib Main top gallant sail Latter part strong winds at 10 wore ship to the North East. all hands cleaning ship. Lat 5:03 Land in sight.

June Sunday 3

This day commences with strong winds at 6 PM tack ship to fourth West. at 2 PM tack ship to the North East. the Middle part of this day light winds at 6 AM set all sail. at 8 AM. Jave 2 sails one a Bay the other a Catamaran. at 10 AM. hauled the Cables and got in reding tan Chor. Lat 4:45 Land in sight Bayta Heu Bearing Per Comprags fourth East Dist 4 Leagues.

June Monday 4

This day commences with Light Winds all Jave set at 7 PM tack ship to West fourth West. Bayta Heu bearing Per Comprags at 9 PM fourth East. Dist 4 Leagues. at 10 PM wore ship to the Eastward at 2 AM Wore ship to fourth West all sail set Lat 4:47 Land in sight

June Tuesday 5

This day commences with Light wind all sail set at 2 tack ship to fourth West at 6 PM furled the flying gib fore and Main top gallant sail. at 8 AM set all sail Latter part of this day Light wind and Clear Allhands imployed in ship duty. Lat 5:6 Longi. 82:40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
June Saturday 23

This day commences with strong wind at 3 PM wear ship to the
ward at 6 PM furled the Main top gallant sail and Double
left the top sail and furled the Main sail. Saw a ship to
ward. at 10 AM wear ship to South west at the same time
spoke the Columbus and the Britannia of London 150 Days out
one Whale. Lat 5:20 Land in sight.

June Sunday 24

This day commences with light wind at 6 PM spoke the
ship Russell. at 8 PM furled the Main top gallant sail
at 10 PM lay the Main yard a back head to the port west
at 6 AM Brasted forward at 10 took ship to the East Lat 5:10 Longt 82

June Monday 25

This day commences with light wind all day at 2 PM
saw a brig bearing South West. at the same time
saw Black fish. at 6 PM furled the top gallant sail. took
ship the same time to the South West. at 2 PM wear ship
East East. Light wind and clear saw a ship bearing to the
Eastward All hand imployed in repairing sails

Lat 5:16 Land in sight.

June Tuesday 26

This day commences with light wind and cloudy at 4 PM
saw a ship bearing to the Eastward at 6 PM furled the
top gallant sails give Main sail and fore sail and spanke
at 6 AM set all sail saw a ship to the South East. and a ship
to the North West. saw Black fish Lat 5:14 Longt 82:10

June Wednesday 27

This day commences with light wind and clear at 5 PM
spoke the Columbus Bailing a 70 Buried Whale. at the
same time Bent the old fore top sail. at 6 PM took in
the Lite sail steared to the South West. at this time we then
All hand imployed in repairing sails Lat 5:30 Longt 82:40

June Thursday 28

This day commences with strong wind at 6 PM furled the
light sail wore the ship to the South West Bent yards a back
all this day light wind and cloudy All hand imployed in repairing sails Lat 5:24
Longt 84:20

Ship. Probe. Ann. New Bedford 1827
June Friday 29

This day commences with light wind and cloudy at 12 at Night light
of rain at 6 AM set all sail steered to the East No East. Latter part cloudy
at hand. employed in repairing sails lat 4:48 long 82:45

June Saturday 30

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and cloudy at 6 AM
furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sail steering to the East
at 6 AM set all sail. the latter part of the day strong wind and cloudy
few firbacks. Alham employed in repairing sail and paint
ing ship. lat 4:00 long 82:45

July Sunday 1

This day commences with strong wind and cloudy at 6 PM furled
the top gallant sails and flying jib. at 6 AM single reefed the top
sails. At this day strong wind and cloudy lat 3:31 long 82:35

July Monday 2

These 24 hours commences with strong wind and cloudy at 6
AM Double Reefed the top sails. this day took a lesson of correction
by measuring the gun from the floor. the longitude 82:34
the Mizentop clear weather saw a number of firbacks. at
all this day strong wind and cloudy Alham employed in repairing
sails lat 3:40 long 82:10

July Tuesday 3

This day commences with strong wind and cloudy at 12 at
noon our ship to the North East. at 4 PM moved ship to East
at 6 PM moved ship to the South West. at 8 PM furled the
Main tops and jib. Close Reefed the fore fore top sail. the latter
part of this day more moderate the Main sail cast one reef
of and cut the fore top sail. Alham employed in repairing
sails lat 3:24 long 81:50

July Wednesday 4

This day commences with fresh breeze and clear at 12 at noon
our ship to the North East. no separate movement at 2 AM
moved ship to the South West. at 6 PM set the Main sails and
cast one reef cut the fore Main top sail. at 8 PM set the
Main top gallant sails at 9 PM moved ship
steaming South West. at Noon spoke the dependencies of New
Bedford Alham employed in repairing sails lat 3:30 long 82:40

Ship Phoebe Avon New Bedford. 1829

July

Thursday 5

This Day Commences with light wind and cloudy at 2 PM wear ship to the South West at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails and flying get at 10 PM wear ship to the Eastward the Independence in company at 6 AM wear ship to the South West. Latter part light times All hands imployed in repairing sails Lat 3-30 Long 82-20

July

Friday 6

This Day Commences with strong wind and cloudy at 6 PM wear ship to the Eastward at 6 AM saw the land at the same time wear ship to the South West All hands imployed in repairing sails Lat 3-43 Long 82-08 Independence in company

July

Saturday 7

This Day Commences with strong wind and cloudy at Night heard to the South West the Independence in company at 2 AM wear ship to the North East at 6 AM got the Main top gallant sail the latter part light wind and cloudy All hands imployed in the ship's Duty. Lat 3-38 Long 81-50

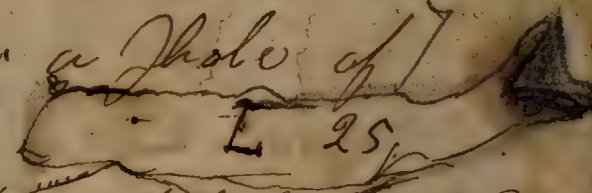
July

Sunday 8

This Day Commences with light wind and cloudy saw Black Point at 6 PM furled the fore top gallant sail all this day light wind and clear Lat 3-41 Land in sight

July

Monday 9

This Day Light wind and cloudy at 4 PM saw a shoal of Whales at 5 PM struck two and caught one  at 10 AM let him in and commenced boiling Latter part light wind and clear Lat 3-28 Land in sight

July

Tuesday 10

This Day Commences with light wind and clear. all this Day Steaming South West. the latter part the Day strong wind and clear at 4 AM wear ship to the Eastward All hands imployed in boiling Lat 3-48 Long 82-40

July

Wednesday 11

This Day Commences with strong wind and clear fresh at boiling at 7 PM. at 2 PM wear ship to the South West. All this Day moderate breezes and clear saw fin backs Lat 3-40 Long 82-40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

July Thursday 12

This Day Commences with Light wind and Clear at 2 PM
Ship to the fourth mes. and the wind stronger all this day
Strong winds and Cloudy at 11 AM all hands and Soule kept the
top sails and hauled the ship an hour ship at the same time at 8 PM
Set the Main top gallant sail lat 2:52 Longi 52:20

July Friday 13

This Day Commences with moderate wind Clear at 6 PM
Tack ship at 9 PM hauled the Main top gallant sail. more wind
at 6 AM set all sail at 11 AM saw a school of whales. Lat 2:24 Longi 52:00

July Saturday 14

This Day Commences with Light wind all sail set at 2 PM
Saw a school of whales toward the fore boats and killed
4 coming to the ship being out of sight lost them at sight
hauled the Light sails. headed to the fourth west. at 12 at Night
wound ship to the East at 4 AM hauled the Main yard Bark at 6 AM
wound ship to the fourth west all sail set. Saw Black fish
Saw nothing of the Dead whales Lat 2:42 Longi 52:35

July Sunday 15

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy at 6 PM
to Jingle kept the top sails at 10 PM hauled the Main top gal
lant. sail at 11 AM tack ship to the Eastward set the Main top
gallant at the same time at 10 PM hauled the Main top gallant sail
all this strong wind Lat 3:04 Longi 53:40

July Monday 16

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy headed to
the Eastward under Jingle kept the top sails. the Middle part
strong wind and Cloudy All hands employed filling water in the
barrels and shifting iron into the run. at 8 AM tack ship to
the fourth west Lat 3:05 Longi 53:10

July Tuesday 17

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy at 2 PM
tack ship to the East fourth East. at 6 PM. more moderate set
the Main top gallant sail. at 2 AM hauled the main top gallant sail.
wound ship to fourth west at 6 AM set the Main top gallant sail
at 10 AM tack ship to 8 PM All hands employed in repairing sails Lat 2:58
Longi 53:20

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

July

Wednesday 18

This Day Commences with strong wind and cloudy weather to the East South East. the middle part strong wind the latter part more moderate at 9 AM set all sail at 10 AM gave the land last 3-25 land in sight

July

Thursday 19

This Day Commences with Light wind W by West at 6 PM wore ship to the north west all sail set the land in sight at 11 PM tack ship to the south East at 2 AM tack ship to the West at the same time furled the Light sails. the wind strong at 6 AM tack ship to the south East at 11 AM single Reef the top sails. All hands imployed in repairing sails. Lat 3-44 the land in sight

July

Friday 20

This Day Commences with strong winds at 2 PM Double Reef the top sails at 4 PM tack ship to the Westward at 6 PM furled the Main sail. at 12 at night wore ship to South East at 6 AM set the Main sail last one Reef out the fore and Main top sail. got the Main top gallant sail. at 10 AM tack ship to the westward. All hands imployed in repairing sail. Lat 3-47 land in sight

July

Saturday 21

This Day Commences with strong wind and clear. at 5 PM furled the Main top gallant sail Double Reef the top sails at 8 AM tack ship to the westward at 2 AM Eastward at 7 tack ship to the westward at the same time last one Reef out the fore and Main top sail got the Main top gallant sail the latter part more moderate All hands imployed in repairing sails Lat 4-00 land in sight

July

Sunday 22

This Day Commences with moderate breezes got all sail at 4 AM tack ship to Eastward at the same time furled the fore and Main top gallant sails at 8 PM tack ship to the South west. All this day variable weather steered to the South west All this day Lat 4-42 land in sight

July

Monday 23

This Day Commences with moderate wind and cloudy the South East breeze steered to the South West till 10 AM tack ship to the Eastward got all sail Light wind and cloudy gave hump back this Day shifted the Main top Mast stay to the Head of the fore Mast All hands imployed in ship Duty Lat 5-15 Longt 62-50

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1827

July

Tuesday 24

This day commences with light wind and cloudy at 6 PM furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail. at 10 PM took ship to the south west at 6 AM set all sail and tack ship. All hands employed in ships Duty Lat. $5^{\circ}34'$ Land in sight

July

Wednesday 25

This day commences with light wind and cloudy at 6 PM furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail and firing 12 lb. Heaving to the Eastward All this day Heaving to the Eastward All sail set latter part thick and foggy Lat $5^{\circ}15'$ Long $82^{\circ}20'$

July

Thursday 26

This day commences with light wind and Raining at 4 PM furled ship Heaving to the Eastward the Middle part fine weather. light wind. latter part Raining. All hands employed in ships Duty Lat $5^{\circ}04'$ Long $83^{\circ}40'$

July

Friday 27

This day commences with light wind and Raining at 2 PM heaved ship to the Eastward at 4 PM spoke the Furusetant of London 5 Month out 2:30 at 10 PM set the Main top gallant sail and set the Main sail at 6 PM set all sail at the Garnettive Java Brigg Heaving to West from Jimback latter part light wind and cloudy. All hands employed in ships Duty Lat $4^{\circ}52'$ Long $82^{\circ}40'$

July

Saturday 28

This day commences with light wind all sail set at 2 PM took ship to East West at the Garnettive Java Brigg Heaving to the Eastward at 6 PM furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail at 12 at Night tack ship to south west at Night gave the Land. latter part of this day light wind and foggy All hands employed in ships Duty Lat $5^{\circ}03'$ Long $82^{\circ}20'$

July

Sunday 29

All this day light wind and foggy at 1 PM tack ship to East West All sail set Lat $5^{\circ}16'$ Long $81^{\circ}40'$

July

Monday 30

This day commences with strong wind and cloudy at 4 PM gave the Land at 2 PM tack ship to the south latter part thick and Raining. All hands employed getting water at the fore hold. Lat $5^{\circ}20'$ Long $81^{\circ}10'$

Ship Phoebe 'Ann' New Bedford. 1827

July

Tuesday 1

This Day Commences with strong wind and thick fog and Rain at 6 AM tack ship to East. Set all sail got at 6 PM furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sails the Middlepart of this Day Clear weather at 6 AM tack ship to N. West. all sail got at 10 AM tack to East Starboard Head bearing to Compo's Cove. Altham implor'd in ship Duty Lat 51° 35' Landing

August

Wednesday 1

This Day Commences with Light wind all sail got at 2 PM furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sails at 4 PM Jingle Reef the top sail at the same time Janna Briggs bearing to the Eastward at 6 PM tack ship to North West. Starboard Head in sight at 10 PM Janna sail bearing to the Eastward at 12 at Night tack ship to the Eastward at 1 AM tack ship to South West set all sail latter part this Day Light wind

August

Thursday 2. Lat 51° 20' Landing in sight

This Day Commences with Moderate wind and Cloudy at 4 PM unhooked the Main top sail and bent another at 6 PM furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sail Jann Black fish. at 2 AM tack ship to the East at 6 AM set all sail and steared to the South West Jann Black fish Altham implor'd in ship's Duty Lat 51° 11' Landing in sight

August

Friday 3

All this Day Light wind and Clear Saw Humpbacks at 6 PM tack ship to the South West at 7 PM furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sail and Jingle. the middlepart Light wind and Clear at 6 AM set all sail latter part fresh wind and Cloudy Altham implor'd in ship's Duty Lat 51° 40' Longitude 40

August

Saturday 4

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy at 4 PM furled the fore and Mizentop gallant sails and Jingle at the same time tack ship to the Eastward. at 5 PM tack ship to South West Janna Humpbacks at 6 PM tack ship to the Eastward at the same time Jingle Reef the top sails the Middlepart of the Day Light wind and Clear the latter part To Altham implor'd in Repairing the sails this Day finished the fore Spencer and bent him Lat 51° 22' Landing in sight

August

Sunday 5

This Day Commences with Light wind took in sail at night Jann 2 sails to the Southward tack ship and made and took observation. Lat 51° 27' Landing in sight.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

August

Monday 6

This day commences with light wind cloudy at 2 PM tack ship to the Eastward at 4 PM haul the land at 6 PM furl the fore top gallant sail and flying gill. at 10 PM tack ship to the North West at 2 PM tack to the Eastward at 6 PM get all sail the latter part of this day light wind and clear this day ~~at 10 PM~~ the fore spruce at 6 PM haul the a brig steaming to the North West all hand imployed in ship duty

August

Tuesday 7

Lat 5:32 Long 82:10

This day commences with moderate breezes and clear at 2 PM tack ship to the Eastward at 6 PM tack ship to North west at the same time furl the fore top gallant sail and flying gill at 6 PM get all sail. Light wind and clear this day Repair the the Main top sail. Lat 5:42 Long 82:10

August

Wednesday 8

This day commences with light wind and clear. All sail set at 4 PM haul back fish. at 6 PM furl the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail. tack ship to the Eastward. at 10 PM furl the Main top gallant sail at 2 PM tack ship to the North west at 6 PM get all sail at 10 PM haul a sail steaming to North West all hand imployed in Repairing sails to 6:06 haul in fight.

August

Thursday 9

This day commences with brisk wind and clearing at 4 PM tack ship to the North East. at 6 PM furl the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail and flying gill single keel the Main top gallant sail furl the Main sail at 8 PM tack ship to the North west at 6 PM get all sail brisk trades and clearing all hand imployed in Repairing sails Lat 6:26 Long 82:40

August

Friday 10

This day commences with light trades and clearing all sail at this day found one of our Mizzen top mast spruce parted. at 2 PM haul a large whale gowing North to the North West at 3 PM tack ship to the North East at 4 PM tack ship to North West at 6 PM tack ship to Eastward at the same time furl the Main sail and fore top gallant sail and flying gill at 8 PM tack ship to North West latter part light wind and clear all hand imployed in ship duty Lat 6:38 Long 82:20

Ship Proctor on New Bedford 1824

August Saturday 11
This day Commences with fair wind and clear at 2 PM tack
Ship to the Eastward at 4 PM. fair black fish struck 2 and
Lut them. at 6 PM. hauled fore top gallant sail and flying
gibb. tack Ship to the South west. at 4 PM. at 6 PM. hauled
all hands employed in ship's duty. Part of the crew
at 6 PM. Lat 42° 58' Long 82° 10'

August Sunday 12
This day Commences with Light Wind and Cloudy at 6 PM. tack
Ship to North West. at 6 PM. hauled fore top gallant sail and
flying gibb. all the latter part Light wind and Cloudy
at 6 PM. get all the sails down South West all this day
at 7 PM. Lat 42° 40' Long 82° 40'

August Monday 13
This day Commences with Strong winds at 5 PM. fair Black
fish struck 2 Caught nothing at 6 PM. hauled fore and Mizzen
top gallant sail and flying gibb at 11 PM. hauled the Main top gallant
sail. at 2 PM. tack Ship to the East West at 4 PM. get all the latter part
st. fresh trade and Cloudy. this day fited the Mizzen top mast grooves
and Clean out the fore hole Lat 42° 55' Long 82° 50'

August Tuesday 14
These 24 hours Commences with Strong wind and Cloudy at
6 PM. hauled the fore top gallant sail and flying gibb and fingle
the top sail fore and aft at 6 PM. get all sail this day put up the
the Mizzen top mast grooves. latter part Light wind and Cloudy. fair
Inver fish. all hands employed in Ship's Duty Lat 42° 20' Long 82° 20'

August Wednesday 15
This day Commences with Light wind and Cloudy at 6 PM. furl
the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail and flying gibb. at 2 PM. tack
Ship to South West. at 6 PM. get all sail at 10 PM. fair the latter
all hands employed in Ship's Duty Lat 42° 17' Long 82° 17'

August Thursday 16
This day Commences with Light wind and Cloudy at 6 PM
furl the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails and flying gibb
at 10 PM. tack Ship to South East at 6 PM. get all sail the
latter part of this day calm and foggy and Raining fair Black fish
all hands employed in Ship's Duty Lat 42° 35' Long 82° 15'

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1827

August

Friday 18

This Day Commences with Light wind raining at 2 PM took ship to the fourth West all sail set at 4 PM took ship to North all sail set the middle part of this day calm later part light wind and fog at 4 PM wore ship to fourth West at the same time saw 4 large Whales saw 1 caught nothing Lat 7-28 Long 82-40

August

Saturday 19

This day Commences with light wind and fog all sail set at 2 PM saw 2 large Whales struck one caught nothing at ^{night} 10 PM took ship to the East wind fresh the fore and main top gallant sail and flying gill the middle part strong wind and fog at 6 PM all sail at 7 PM saw a large Whale and caught him later part strong wind and raining Lat 7-15 Long 82-25

August

Sunday 19

This day Commences with strong wind and raining fog at 5 PM took the Whale a long side and took in sail for the night at 8 PM all hands and commenced cutting the Whale Lat part of this day thick and fog. All hands employed in cutting the Whale. Lat 7-00 Long 82-50 60

August

Monday 20

This day Commences with strong wind and fog at 3 PM saw a large appearing from the West at 6 PM finished cutting the Whale Double reefed top sails and set them all steered to fourth West at 10 PM commenced boiling the Whale latter of this day light wind and fog. All hands employed in boiling Lat 7-14 Long 83-10

August

Tuesday 21

This Day Commences with light wind and heavy fog at 1 PM wore ship to the East ward Double reefed top sails. at 4 PM set the gill main top gallant sail. All hands employed in boiling

August

Wednesday 22

Lat 7-50 Long 82-40

This Day Commences with strong wind at 6 PM furled the main top gallant sail at 7 PM finished boiling. at 9 PM wore ship to fourth West at 2 PM wore ship to the East ward at 6 PM set the top gallant sails at the same time wore a sail to the North West steaming to the East ward Lat 7-17 Long 82-10

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
August Thursday 23

This Day Commences with moderate wind and cloudy at 6 PM
set the top gallant sails and single reef the top sails at 7 PM
wound ship to south west. at 2 PM took ship to the SE East the
latter part light wind and clear at 6 PM gave a long hauling to the
eastward All hand imployed in hauling down the oil. Lat 7:22 Long 82:12

August Friday 24

This Day Commences with light wind and clear at 8 PM wound
ship to south west. at 9 PM set single reef top sail and top gallant
sails. all hands imployed in hauling down the oil
Lat 7:21 Long 82:10

August Saturday 25

This Day Commences with light wind at 1 PM gave a ship
hauling south west at the same time gave 3 large
Whales and caught 2. 12 L 50 50
at 5 PM commenced bailing Lat part of this day light wind and
foggy Lat 7:15 Long 82:10

August Sunday 26

This Day Commences with light wind clear. this day finished
bailing and commenced bailing ^{mid} Lat part light wind and over
cast gave men a line back Lat part the day light wind
and clear All hand imployed in taking care the whale

August Monday 27 Lat 7:10 Long 82:12

This Day Commences with light wind at 3 PM set the
the top sails and stand to sail the west. the part of this
day light wind and clear at 6 PM wound ship to the SE East
All hand imployed in bailing Lat 7:19 Long 82:40

August Tuesday 28

This Day Commences with light wind and clear at
6 PM wound ship to south at 7 finish bailing latter part light
wind and thick weather Lat 7:10 Long 82:20

August Wednesday 29

This Day Commences with light wind and foggy at 8 PM
wound ship to North East latter part the same at 2 PM wound
ship to south west. All hand imployed in getting ready
to haul the oil down Lat 7:08 Long 82:45

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

7 August

Thursday 30

This Day Commences with Light wind and thick weather at 1 PM
 saw a number of Whales but off and caught one at 9 PM took
 him a long piece ~~65 19 8~~ at the same time went ship
 to South West at 9 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM saw a Brigg
 steaming to South West Lat 4=19 Long 82=20

7 August

Friday 31

The first part this Day Commences with Light wind and on
 East at 4 PM went ship to South West at 6 PM finished cutting
 at 10 PM commenced Bailing the latter part more wind haze
 all hand imployed in Bailing Lat 4=37 Long 83=10

7 September

Saturday 1

This Day Commences with strong wind. Thick weather at 6 PM
 went ship to E. East. with Double Reef top sails. the latter part
 light wind at 10 PM went ship to South West. All hand imployed in Bailing
 Lat 4=32 Long 83=10

2 September

Sunday 2

This Day Commences with Light wind at 2 PM finished Bailing at
 the same time cutting down the deck. the oil at 6 PM went
 ship to E. East under Double Reef top sails at 2 PM went
 ship to South West at 8 PM saw a shoal of Whales
 Light wind. All hand imployed in stowing down
 Lat 4=30 Long 82=40

2 September

Monday 3

This Day Commences with Light wind and fine weather
 at 2 PM went ship to E. East. single Reef top sails and
 top gallant sails. at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails
 at 2 PM. went ship to South West. latter part of calm
 at 12 at noon finished stowing down Lat 4=48 Long 82=40

2 September

Tuesday 4

This day Commences with strong wind light rain at 6 PM furled
 flying gill Main top gallant sail single Reef the top sails
 and went ship to South West. latter part strong wind and
 heavy all hand imployed in ship Duty and fitting
 the boats for whaling all this day saw nothing
 Lat 8=00 Long 82=10

Ship 'Phoebe' Ann New Bedford 1827
September Wednesday 5

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy at
2 PM wear ship to East at 4 PM the top gallant sails
at 2 PM wear ship to the West. Light wind Clear at 8
PM wear ship to East get all sail light wind hazy
all hands employ'd in ship duty Lat 8:10 Long 83:00

September

Thursday 6

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set at 4 PM
haul the light sail. This Day sent the Cook House on
the ice Castle at 7 PM wear ship to ~~the west~~ East
at 6 AM get all sail light wind Raining all hands employ'd
in ship duty Lat 8:40 Long 82:10

September

Friday 7

This Day commences with light wind Raining at 4 PM struck
a favour'd fish at 10 PM wear ship to south west all sail set
all hands employ'd in ship duty saw Brit water. Lat 9:40 Long 82:40

September

Saturday 8

This Day Commences with light wind and Clear all sail
get at 2 PM saw a hole of whales at 3 PM haul the boat
hook one and kill him at 6 PM took him a long piece
head to the East with the top sail down
at 5 AM Commenced cutting at 7 AM saw 50 S
a hole of Whales put off caught nothing. at 8 PM
saw a Brigg steaming south East Lat 7:30 Long 83:00

September

Sunday 9

This Day Commences with light wind all hands employ'd
cutting at 6 PM finish cutting at 9 PM Commenced
boiling. at 1 PM wear ship to East at 6 PM get the
top gallant sails are flying gibb Lat 8:03 Long 82:00
saw finback all hands employ'd in boiling Lat 8:03 Long 82:00

September

Monday 10

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant
weather at 1 PM saw a large Whale however caught
nothing at the same time wear ship to south West at 6 PM
haul the light sails. at 10 PM wear ship to East. at 8 PM
wear ship to south West finish boiling Lat 7:56 Long 82:40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

September

Tuesday 11

This Day Commences with Light wind all sail set. at 2 AM
wound ship to East. at 6 PM furled the light sail. and tack ship
at the same time to South West. at the same time saw
a bt Brigg steering South West. at 6 AM set all sail saw
Black fish Lat $7^{\circ} 54'$ Longi $82^{\circ} 40'$

September

Wednesday 12

This Day Commences with Light wind at 12 at noon wound ship
to North East. at Night furled the top gallant sails at 1 AM
wound ship to South West at 6 AM commenced Hauling down the
all the last part of this Day Light winds Lat $7^{\circ} 45'$ Longi $82^{\circ} 50'$

September.

Thursday 13

This Day Commences with Strong wind Cloudy at 1 PM saw
Black fish and fishbacks at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails
and wound ship to E. East. at 2 AM wound ship to South
West at 10 AM kept the Main top sail all this Day Strong
wind and Cloudy Lat $8^{\circ} 16'$ Longi $83^{\circ} 00'$

September

Friday 14

This Day Commences with Strong wind at 1 PM saw
a shoal of Whales bore the to the South East quick
at 2 AM board and caught nothing at 3 AM came on board
Made sail in chase of the Whales. at 6 PM furled the Main
sail and Main top gallant sail at 10 PM wound ship to
East East Lat passed More Moderate set Main sail top gallant
sails. saw found fish Longitude per Observ $80^{\circ} 40'$ Lat $8^{\circ} 15'$

September

Saturday 15

This Day Commences with Moderate wind at 3 PM fresh
winds furled the top gallant sail at 6 PM Double reefed the
top sails furled the Main sail at 1 AM saw a shoal of Whales
board and caught nothing Lat $8^{\circ} 26'$ Longi $81^{\circ} 10'$

September

Sunday 16

This Day Commences with Strong wind Hauling to the East
ward at 4 PM spoke the George J. J. of New Bedford 130 tons
all well & Northward at 12 at Night wound ship to South West
at 6 AM wound ship to East West set all sail. the wind Light
George J. J. in company Lat $8^{\circ} 14'$ Longi $80^{\circ} 40'$

Ship Phoebe Ann. New Bedford

September Monday 17

This Day Commences with light wind and clear at 6 PM get
fold the light ~~wind~~ sails wear ship to the South West
at 2 AM wear ship to the East ward. Latter part of the Day
light wind saw nothing. George. Susan in company Lat 5:10 Long 8:

September Tuesday 18

This Day Commence Commences with light wind at 6 AM
in sail and wear ship to South West. at 2 AM wear ship
to the East at 6 AM get all sail saw nothing Lat 4:50 Long 79:50

September Wednesday 19

This Day Commences with light wind and hazy at 3 PM
saw a sail steaming to the East ward at 6 PM saw the
Land at the same time wear ship to South West
the George. Susan in sight. Latter part light wind at 6 AM
get all sail Lat 5:35 Long 81:00

September Thursday 20

This Day Commences with light wind all sail get at 6 AM
fold the fore and Main top gallant sail and flying
jibb steaming to the South West the George. Susan in
sight at 6 AM we get all sail at 9 AM saw a sperm whale
going quick to the wind ward Lat 5:31 Long 81:30

September Friday 21

This Day Commences with strong wind and Cloudy
at 2 PM saw 2 Whales. at 4 PM saw a sail steaming
to the East ward at Double Breeft the top sails and
the light sails Lat 5:51 Long 82:00

September Saturday 22

This Day Commences with strong wind at 6 AM
fold the light sail Double Breeft the top sails the
George & Susan in sight. steaming South West. at 6 AM
saw whales at 7 AM saw one and struck one and saw the
Land Boat. George & Susan in sight. 8:40 Long 82:40

September Sunday 23

This Day Commences with fresh wind and rough sea at
2 PM saw Whales and saw caught. Nothing took in sail or the
Night. Latter part strong wind Lat 5:54 Long 83:10

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

September Monday 24

This Day Commences with strong wind at 4 AM near ship to the
George & Jusan in company. at 10 AM near ship to the East at 12
set the main sail and top gallant sails at 2 PM from a large whale
going quick to the South West all hands imployed in repairing
the Jansen Boat Lat 9-00 Longi 81-40

September Tuesday 25

This Day Commences with strong wind and heavy rain
running at night took in sail steamed to the South West at
2 at night near ship to the East at 6 PM from a
 sperm whale heard caught nothing latter part of strong wind
saw finbacks Lat 9-00 Longi 81-25 George & Jusan in sight

September Wednesday 26

This Day Commences with strong wind and heavy rain at
11 Double reefed the top sail from the main sail near
ship to South West. at 10 PM lay the main sail & back
at 6 PM heard 10000 latter part of this day strong wind and
all hands imployed in ship duty Lat 8-46 Longi 81-51

September Thursday 27

This day Commences with strong wind and heavy rain at 6 PM
Double reefed the top sails lay a back head to South
West. the George & Jusan in company. this day a fin back
at 6 PM heard 10000 latter part of strong wind. Lat 8-17 Longi 81-50

September Friday 28

This Day Commences with strong wind and heavy rain the fore
sail and repaired it and bent it a gain. at 10 PM
Double reefed the top sails lay the main sail and back head
to South West. at 6 PM steamed to the North East saw hump backs
latter part strong wind and heavy rain Lat 8-10 Longi 81-55

September Saturday 29

This Day Commences with strong wind at 2 PM near ship to
West at night Double reefed the top sails lay the main sail
& back head to the South West. the George & Jusan in sight
at 6 PM near ship to the Eastward more moderate set the
top gallant sails. saw fin backs Lat 7-45 Longi 81-40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
September Sunday 30

This Day Commences with strong winds at 6 AM furled
the the top gallant sails. Steered to the Eastward
at 6 AM Steered North East. Saw five Backs Black fish
George a Jussan in Company Lat $7=23$: Long $81^{\circ}20$
October Monday 1

This Day Commences with light wind set all sails
steered to the Westward at 4 PM saw a Brig steaming
to the Eastward at 6 PM furled the light sails for
the night. at 6 PM set the Main top gallant sails
Saw five Backs Black fish. Lat $7=22$ Long $81^{\circ}20$
October Tuesday 2

This Day Commences with strong wind at 12 at
noon. took ship to South West. This Day got 5 cask
of Water out the George & Jussan. at 6 PM furled the
Main top gallant sail. at 10 PM wore ship to
the East West. at 6 AM. set all sail to part more
Moderate saw five Backs this morned the Main sail and
bent it. Lat $7=20$ Long $81^{\circ}40$
October Wednesday 3

This Day Commences with Moderate wind all sails
at 6 PM furled the light sail and jingle kept the
top sail took ship to South West. the George & Jussan
in sight. at 6 AM light wind set all sail and wore
ship to South West Lat $7=05$ Long $81^{\circ}20$
October Thursday 4

This Day Commences with light wind all sail
set steaming South West at 2 PM saw a Phoebe
Chas. Chas. & Phoebe lower and brought on board
George & Jussan in sight. at 6 PM cut him in. Steered to
the East Ward half the night at 5 AM commenced hauling
Lat part light wind saw black fish Lat $7=01$ Long $80^{\circ}45$
October Friday 5

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set
at 2 AM wore ship to South West at the same time
finished hauling Lat part light wind all sail set Lat $6^{\circ}00$ Long $80^{\circ}20$

Ship Thetis Ann New Bedford 1827

October

Saturday 6

This Day Commences with light wind all sail yet steaming to the Eastward the Georg & Susan in company at 6 PM furled the light sails at 8 PM got all sail at 8 PM Jan. a whole of Whales at 9 PM have caught Nothing latter part light wind Pleasant ~~Lat 60-05 Long 80-05~~ Lat 63-16 Long 80-05

October

Sunday 7

This Day Commences with light wind all sail yet steaming to the East & East at 4 PM furled the light sail at 6 PM furled the Main sail at 10 PM took ship to South West at 2 PM went ship to the Eastward, Georg & Susan in company at 6 PM. got all sail steamed East. light wind and Pleasant Jan the same Lat 6-05

At October

Monday 8

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant at 1 PM Jan a whole of Whales have caught two. at 5 PM took them a long ride and commenced cutting at night went ship to South West with 3 top sails got Georg & Susan in company at 8 PM finished cutting at 9 PM commenced Bailing and steamed to the Eastward Lat 6-03 Long 80-10

October

Tuesday 9

This Day Commences with Moderate wind and heavy sea running at 3 PM Jan 2 Whales going to the wind quick at 6 PM went ship to South West Jingle kept the top sails all hand employed in Bailing the Georg & Susan in company. at 1 PM went ship to East & East light wind at 8 PM went ship to South West. got the Main and 3 top gallant sails. at 11 PM Jan a whole of Whales at 12 at noon finished Bailing Lat 6-04 Jan in sight

October

Wednesday 10

This Day Commences with light wind and heavy sea running. at 6 PM furled the top gallant sails at 12 at light went ship to East & East. at 6 PM got the fore and Main top gallant sails light wind and foggy at 10 PM Jan a large whale at 11 PM have and struck get him fracturing. but are lost him Lat 6-06 Jan in sight.

Ship Phoebe Arrive New Bedford 1827
October Thursday 11

This day commences with light wind foggy at 6 PM
wound ship to south west. hauled the top gallant sails
jingle left the top fore top gallant sail at 2 PM
wound ship to the eastward Georg & Jussan in
company at 6 PM wound ship to south west at the
same time commenced fowling down sail lot part of
this day light wind Lat 6:05 Long 18:20

October Friday 12

This day commences with strong wind at 2 PM.
wound ship to the eastward at 6 PM wound ship
to south west. Lay the Main yard to the Mast at the
same time finished fowling at 6 PM got the main top
gallant sail at 10 PM from the whale that was killed
on Wednesday took him from side lot 5:00 hand in sight
October Saturday 13

This day commences with strong wind at 2 PM commence
net cutting at 6 PM finished. cutting commenced boiling.
The fore part double kept the top sails the latter part
light wind. got the top gallant sail. Lat 5:49 Long 81:40
October Sunday 14

This day commences with light wind all hand employed
in boiling. Georg & Jussan in company at 12 PM
took ship to the eastward at 2 PM finished boiling at 6 PM
from 2 sails. Steaming south west lat 6:00 light wind
at 10 PM from Bay of Head. Lat 5:39 Long 81:40
October Monday 15

This day commences with light wind at 6 PM
wound ship to south west. at 6 PM hauled the top gallant
sails. Georg & Jussan in company. at 6 PM took ship to south
west at the same got the main top gallant sail. Lat 5:25 hand in sight
October Tuesday 16

The first part of this day commences with strong wind at 5 PM
wound ship to south west this day employed in cooping the
Mast. at night from a ship steaming south west Georg & Jussan
in company. at 10 PM from a ship Lat 5:35 Long 82:20

Ship *Shreeb* Arrive New Bedford 1824
October Wednesday 17

This day commences with light wind at 6 AM Jan the ship
Maria of New Bedford 25th Moth out 1100 Barb at 12 at Night
take ship to South West all hand imployed in stowing down
at 10 AM finish stowing down at 11 AM ship to the East East. Later
of this day commences strong wind Lat 52.9 Long 82 in night

October Thursday 18

The first part of this day strong wind all sail set the Maria in company
Lane nothing. at 9 AM take ship to South West and furl the
light sails double the top sails. at 12 AM ship to East East
at 6 AM cast one reef out the Main top sail set the Main top
gallant sail. Later part light wind Lat 52.8 Long 82 in night

October Friday 19

The first part of this day commences with light wind
Middle part strong furl the Main top gallant sail at
at 6 AM set the Main sail and Main top gallant sail at 11 AM
Jan a large quantity of Red water. Lat 52.45 Long 82.10

October Saturday 20

This day commences with fresh breezes Jan a great quantity
Red water at 6 AM furl the Main top gallant sail take ship
to East West. at 6 AM take ship to South West at the same time
set all sail all hand imployed in cleaning ship Lat 52.16 Long 82

October Sunday 21

The first part of this day light wind all sail set at 1 PM
ship to East at 6 AM furl the light sails
this day Jan a large quantity of Red water. at 10 AM ship
to South West. at 6 AM set all sail later part light wind

October Monday 22

Lat 52.20 Long 82

This day commences with light wind all sail set at 1
PM Jan a large number of hump backs at 6 PM spoke the ship
Maria of New Bedford 25th Moth out 1150 they Jan whales
are caught at 7 AM furl the light sails. Stearing East East.
at 6 AM set all sail ship to South West light wind and pleasant
at 10 AM board the ship Maria and got a partial exchange
for a better Jan a great number of hump backs and
fin backs Lat 52.47 Long 82.40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1823

October Tuesday 22nd 23

This Commences with Light wind all fair yet at 1 PM saw a shoal of Whales. sawd caught Nothing at 3 PM saw a shoal of Whales. sawd caught one at Night ^{for} the Light fair steered to East. etc. at 6 PM commenced cutting at 7 PM saw a shoal of Whales. at 11 PM took him alongside

Still hands busy impleie Lat 5:35 Longi 82:20

October Wednesday 24

This Day Commences with Light wind at 1 PM commenced cutting at 7 PM finished cutting commenced Boiling at 12 at Night wore ship to South West. latter part Light wind at 10 PM saw a ship Lat 5:18 Longi 82:10

October Thursday 25

This Day commenced Boiling with Light wind Clear at 6 AM took ship to North. at 2 PM wore ship to South West the Middle part Light wind all hands impleie in Boiling at 6 PM took ship to East East Lat 5:08 Longi 82:15

October Friday 26

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant at 12 AM finished Boiling at midnight Calm. at 6 PM wore ship to South West this Day scrub the Bottom. latter part Light wind at 10 PM wore ship to the Eastward Lat 4:53 Longi 82:10

October Saturday 27

This Day Commences with Light wind yet the Main sail and flying Gibb. saw Red water. at 2 PM. set the Main sail and flying Gibb latter part this Day Light wind steaming East East all hands impleie in Hauling Down Lat 4:45 Longi 81:45

October Sunday 28

This Day Commences with Light wind all sail set steaming East at later part Light wind. all this Day impleie in Hauling Down. this Day got an observation the Longi 82:24 Lat 5:09

October Monday 29

This Day Commences with strong wind furl the Main top gallant sail fly Gibb at 4 PM saw a ship at 6 PM finished Hauling Down. at 12 at Night wore ship to South West. at 4 PM wore ship to the Eastward Land in sight Lat 4:30

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

^{Tuesday 29th}
This day commences with strong wind at 2 PM gave a ship at 4 PM
to the George & Susan. 7 Days from port at the same time
Bent the main board cable. the Middle part of this day light
wind. Day the Main gave a back. Healed of the wind. at 6 AM got
all sail ahead & East. Latter part strong wind George & Susan
in company Lat 4:15 Land in sight.

October Wednesday 30

This day commences with strong wind at 4 PM pulled the
top gallant sails Double kept the top sails this day bent
the fore top Mast stay sail at 7 PM ahead to West. by North
at 2 noon ship to the Eastward. at 6 AM kept off to East got all
sail latter part moderate breeze all hand employed in fitting foretelling
of and water the George & Susan in company Lat 5:45 Land in sight.

~~October~~ November Thursday 31

This day commences with light wind and pleasant weather at 6 PM
pulled the top gallant sails Double kept the top sails bent
the yards head to the Westward. at 2 PM went ship to the South
East at 6 got all sail ahead & East. Latter part light wind the
George & Susan in company Lat 8:48 Land in sight.

~~September~~ November Friday 2

This day commences with light wind all sail set. at 6 PM
pulled the light sails and jingle kept the top sails and
left the ship to the wind headed to the Westward
at 11 PM went ship to South East. the Main gave to
the Mast. at 3 AM went ship to North West. the Main
top sail to the Mast. at 5 AM got all sail. this day put
up the Main & Royal yard. at 10 AM light wind Lat 3:33 Land in sight.

November Saturday 3

This day commences with light wind at 2 PM took ship to
the North west. at 6 PM took ship to the East. gave a number
of small vessels. at 8 PM came to anchor 10 miles from the Bunker
in 14 fathoms. came to with the Channel. latter part of the day light
breeze. at 12 at noon got under way. came to anchor of the River
Bunker bearing Per compass 7 East. at 4 PM moved the ship
the depth of water is 9 fathoms at 6 PM killed a Hogg
all hand employed in getting ready for waterwing Lat 6:23

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
8 November Sunday 4

This Day commences with light wind and calms. at 8 AM one Boat
went to Farm one went to after River lot part of strong wind.

The Georg W. J. Isaac in company.

November Monday 5

This Day commences with light wind at 8 AM sent one Boat
for Wood. at 12 at Noon the Boat came from Sumner with
Potatoes. Last part of this Day light wind

November Tuesday 6

This Day commences with light wind at 5 AM sent
the Boats for water. at 4 PM came a long side. Latter part of
this Day light wind and clear

November Wednesday 7

This Day commences with light wind and clear at 4 AM
called all hand sent the Boats for water. at 12 a Noon came
off with a Craft. Latter part of this Day light wind

November Thursday 8

This Day commences with light wind and clear this Day sent
one Boat up to Sumner. for ~~Vegetables~~ Potatoes. Latter part of this Day
light wind and pleasant weather

November Friday 9

This Day commences with strong wind at 7 AM the
Boats came from town with the Potatoes at Noon sent the
Boats for wood at 6 PM came off strong winds this Day.

November Saturday 10

This Day commences with strong wind at 8 AM sent
the Boat to Sumner. Latter part light wind and clear

November Sunday 11

This Day commences with light wind at 4 AM sent the
Boat to Sumner. Latter part light wind clear Georg W. Isaac

November Monday 12

This Day commences with light wind at 8 PM arrived
the Ship. at 5 AM got under way in company with the
Georg W. Isaac. the wind light the weather fair
all hand in place in morning in Ship. and
sailing up. Land in sight

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

November Tuesday 13

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant the Mid
part Strong wind and took in jib occasionally latter part
More Moderate this Day Hoisted the anchors and cables the
Georg & Susan in sight. at 11 AM saw a Brig Heaving to
the North East. Landed in sight.

November Wednesday 14

This Day Commences with Strong wind and Clear at 2 PM
the Georg & Susan in sight at 4 PM Double Reefed the top sails
at the same time tack ship to the Westward at 10 PM. Tack
ship to the E & East. at 1 PM Tack ship to the W & West. at Day
light let all sail at 7 AM. Tack ship to the East & East.
at 9 AM. Saw a Shale of Whales. at 10 Landed the boats and
Landed one the Georg & Susan in sight. Landed in sight.

November Thursday 15

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant at
1 PM. Took the whale a large side. Commenced Cutting
at Night. Lashed Down. at 5 PM. Cables all hauled and
Commenced Cutting. at 12 at noon finished Lat 3:22 Long 78:20

November Friday 16

This Day Commences with Moderate wind and Clear and
Pleasant. at 1 PM Commenced Boiling. This Day it lost
sight of the Georg & Susan. at 11 PM Tack ship to the West at
4 PM. Wound ship to South East Lat 3:47 Long 78:20
Let all sail Lat 3:47 Landed in sight. all hands in boiling.

November Saturday 17

This Day Commences with Strong wind at 5 PM saw a
Shale of Whales going quick to the South West. at the same
time tack ship fore the top gallant sails. at 6
Double Reefed the top sails at 8 PM finished Boiling let the
Main sail Lat 4:06 Long 78:40

November Sunday 18

This Day Commences with Strong wind the Midle
part more moderate East the Reefs cut the top sail
let the top gallant sails Saw a large number of Birds
at 5 PM tack ship to the South East Lat 4:28 Long 79:30

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827
November Monday 18 32

This Day commences with fresh wind at 5 P.M. Jam a Phoebe
of whales bound the Boat struck one at the same time
tack ship to the East & East at 6 P.M. tack ship to South
West. furl'd the Main top gallant sail. at 2 P.M. tack ship
to the East West. at 6 P.M. tack ship to South West. put the
Main top gallant sail All hand imploy'd Hoisting the
oil. Lat 4:37 = Long 79:45

November Tuesday 20

This Day commences with light wind and Pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. Jam a ship steaming South ~~East~~ West. at 6 P.M.
tack ship to the Eastward at the Middle part light wind at 5 P.M.
tack ship to South West. All hand imploy'd in Hoisting down oil.
Latter part moderate wind Jam a sail to South West Lat 4:49 Long 82:00

November Wednesday 21

This Day commences with fresh wind at 5 P.M. finish'd Hoisting down
at the same time tack ship to the Eastward furl'd the fore
top gallant sail and flying jib. at 2 P.M. tack ship to South
West. latter part light wind. Lat 5:10 Long 82:50

November Thursday 22

This Day commences with light wind at 2 P.M. unrent the fore
sail. jib. Main top gallant sail. at 6 P.M. tack ship to East
ward. at 6 P.M. put all sail all hand imploy'd in Repairing sails
latter part of the Day light wind and Pleasant Lat 5:10 Long 83:20

November Friday 23

This Day commences with light wind all sail put at 6 P.M.
furl'd the fore. and Main top. gallant. sails. at 6 P.M. put all sail
at noon tack ship to the Eastward all hand imploy'd
in ship Duty Lat 5:12 Long 83:40

November Saturday 24

This Day commences with light wind all sail put at
4 P.M. spoke the ship Swift of New Bedford 6 Months
out 500 kls. at 5 P.M. furl'd the light sails at 2 P.M. tack
ship to South West at 6 P.M. put the light sails
up in back at 11 P.M. tack ship to the
Eastward Lat 5:28 Long 83:25

Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford 1827

November

Sunday 25

This Day Commences with Light wind and pleasant all fail put at 4 P.M. gave a fail. Heaving to the Eastward at 6 P.M. gave wind. furl'd the fore and Mizentop gallant. fail. fingle. Reeft the Main top fail. at 11 M tack ship to South West at 6 A.M. East the Reeft out the Main top fail. set the light fail at 11 M tack ship to the Eastward Lat 5:24 Long 82:50

November

Monday 26

This Day Commences with light wind all fail put at 3 P.M. gave a fail Heaving to the Eastward at 6 P.M. the furl'd the flying gill. and Mizentop gallant fail. at 12 at Night tack ship to the South West at 6 A.M. set all fail. at the same time gave a ship Heaving South West. all hands employ'd in Repairing fail. and ship Duty Lat 5:24 Long 83:00

November

Tuesday 27

This Day Commences with light wind and Clear weather all fail put at 4 P.M. tack ship to the Eastward. This Day gave a grate quantity yellow and head Water. at 6 P.M. furl'd the flying gill and Mizentop gallant fail. at 4 A.M. tack ship to the South. set all fail at Daylight. gave a Brigg Heaving to the Eastward gave a ship the same. all hands employ'd in ship Duty Lat. 6:00 Long 83:50

November

Wednesday 28

This Day Commences with light wind all fail put at 4 P.M. spoke the young George & Pursan & Monthe out 4:50 P.M. at 6 P.M. furl'd the fore and Mizentop gallant fail flying gill. headed to the Eastward at 2 A.M. tack ship to South West at 6 A.M. set all fail. latter part of this day light wind and pleasant weather all employ'd in ship Duty this day set up the black smiths forge. Lat. 6:00. Long 84:35.

November

Thursday 29

This Day commences with light wind Clear weather at Noon tack ship to the Eastward at 4 P.M. gave a ship back at Night furl'd the light fail. George & Pursan in sight at 10:30 set all fail gave 2 Briggs and the land Lat 5:39 land in sight

Ship Schoon Ann New Bedford. 1827
November Friday 27th

This Day Commences with light wind and Clear at 6 AM.
tack Ship to the Eastward at the same time furl the flying
gill Mizem top gallant sail. at 2 PM tack Ship to South
west. at 6 AM. get all sail furl finback: the Watch imploy
in Ship Duty Lat 5:50 Longi 82:20

November December Saturday 28th

This Day Commences with light wind pleasant weather
at Noon tack Ship to East. South East. all sail get at 4 PM
Struck a jawed fish and lost him at Night furl the
flying gill. at 2 PM tack Ship to South West. at 6 PM get all sail
the Georg P. J. Sam in sight. Lat 6:01 Longi 82:45 West
December Sunday 29th

This Day Commences with light wind Clear at 1 PM furl
finbacks. at 5 PM tack Ship to the Eastward all sail get
at 10 AM. furl a large whale the Georg P. J. Sam caught
him. latter part this Day fine weather furl a Brigg and a
Ship Steaming South West. Lat 5:49 Longi 82:20 West
December Monday 30th

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant
weather. all sail get Steaming to the Eastward
the Middle part light wind at 4 PM tack Ship to South at 10 PM
Spoke the Ship. Plough Boy 5 Months out 150 Bbls. the Loper
5 Months out 450 Bbls South from Mantucket at 10 PM tack Ship
to the Eastward at 11 PM tack Ship to South West this Day furl
the Land the Watcher imployed in Ship Duty Lat 5:41 Longi 82:10
December Tuesday 31st

This Day Commences with light wind at 6 PM tack Ship
to the Eastward at 6 PM tack. to South West. furl the
flying gill fore and Mizem top gallant sails. at 4 PM.
tack Ship to the Eastward light wind Lat 5:26 Longi 82:10
December Wednesday 1st

This Day Commences with light wind all sail get. Spoke
the Georg P. J. Sam. 5:50 Bbls 5 Months out. at 11 PM tack
Ship to South West, the Cores halled up: at 6 AM furl all sail
steamed to the Westward Lat 5:24 Longi 82:25 West

Ship Shalbe Ann New Bedford 1827

This Day ^{Shrove Day} Commences with light wind all sail set steaming west by south. Saw finbacks at 6 PM spoke the Swift 6 Mon. out. with 3:50 Bobs. all well at Night Hearn of NW West. at Night saw the Georg & Susan. Bearing Ben Compa's south East. Dist about 2 leagues. at 1 AM. Hearn to the North West. light wind Pleasant all hand impleid in ship Duty. Lat 4:51 Longi 82:15

December

Friday 8

This Day Commences with light wind foggy Saw fin backs at ^{night} ^{ship} left the south this day finish the Main Spencer. Middle part of this day light wind all sail set. at 6 AM. Capt the North West. at 11 AM. Saw a shoale of Whales loosed and struck one kill him. and lobst him. Lat 4:18 Longi 83:20

December

Saturday 9

This Day Commences with fresh wind at Night furled the top gallant sail and flying gill. Jingle kept the top sails. Saw finbacks. flying fish. small Bivers. at Night Hearn to NW West. at 6 AM. set the top gallant sails Hearn by the Wind Saw fin back Blackfish Porpoises. Later part this day fine Pleasant weather the Watcher impleid in ship Duty this day killed a Hog Lat 3:55 Longi 84:20 West

December

Sunday 10

This Day Commences with light wind Pleasant weather at 4 PM. Saw a shoale of Whales. at Night furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails flying gill. at 6 PM set all sail. light wind and Pleasant. Lat ~~4:20~~ 4:19 Longi 84:25

December

Monday 11

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set. at. Saw Black fish all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat 4:54 Longi 85:00

December

Tuesday 12

This day Commences with light winds and Pleasant all sail set this day impleid in cleaning ship at 6 PM furled the fore and top gallant sail and flying gill. at. this day Painted one side of the ship Cleaned the other Lat 5:22 Longi 85:20 West

December

Wednesday 13

This day Commences with light wind Hearn North West. this day finish painting Saw Black fish Lat 4:40 Longi 85:20 86:20

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

December

Thursday 13

This day commences with light wind at 10 A.M. fresh wind
Heaving E. & East this day gave Black & fish. Dolphin.
from small birds. at 12 at night tack ship to fourth West
at 6 A.M. Capt of West. strong wind all hand imployed in
Ship Duty Lat 42.26 Long 87.50

December

Friday 14

This day commences with strong wind and pleasant weather
Heaving to the westward all this day gave nothing at
at 6 A.M. set the fore and Main top gallant sails. this day altered
the Spanker the watches imployed in Ship Duty. Lat 3.52 Long 88.00

December

Saturday 15

This day commences with strong wind all sail set at 6 P.M.
furled the fore and Main top gallant sail, Heaving West.
at 6 A.M. set the fore and Main top gallant sails this day gave
a break. gave porpoises latter part strong wind Lat 3.34 Long 90.30

December

Sunday 16

This day commences with strong wind at 6 P.M. furled the
top gallant sails kept the Main top sail furled the Main
sail, at 6 A.M. set the Main top gallant sail. gave porpoises. latter
part of this day light wind from East fourth East. Lat 3.04 Long 91.15

December

Monday 17

This day commences with light wind from East. all this
day Heaving North west. at 6 A.M. gave fin backs latter part
fresh wind all hand imployed in Ship Duty Lat 2.32 Long 91.49

December

Tuesday 18

This day commences with light wind at 6 P.M. hove the ship
to fourth west. gave fin backs Black fish. at 10 P.M. hove the
ship to the wind heaved fourth Heave gave a back at 6 A.M.
Capt of N. Y. West. set all sail. All hands imployed in Ship
Duty Lat 1.53 Long 92.45

December

Wednesday 19

This day commences with light wind Heaving N. by East this
day Cutten a yib and Main top gallant stay at 6 A.M. took in sail.
at 6 A.M. set all sail. gave fin backs latter part light wind
and pleasant all hand imployed in Ship Duty Lat 1.03 Long 93.00

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

December

Thursday 20

This Day Commences with Light wind & all Jails set from
kerpoises. from Backs. all this Day Steaming North. at 12 at Night
Calm latter part Light wind from pin Backs Black fish. all Jails
set all hand imploy in Ship Duty lat 00 13 Longi 93 10

December

Friday 21

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all day
set Steaming North the Middle part Strong wind latter part Do.
from flying fish. the Watcher imploy in Ship Duty latter part
of this Day Steamed N West. lat 1 12 North Longi Seracount 94 30
Berckuerration 96 12

December

Saturday 22

This Day Commences with Strong wind at 6 PM furled the top gallant
ent Jails of Jingle Reef the top Jails. altered the Course to West
at 6 PM. the Middle part Strong winds at 6 PM set the Main Jails
and Main top gallant Jails. all hands imployed in repairing
the Mizen top Jails lat 2 08 North Longi 97 50

December

Sunday 23

This Day Commences with Strong winds at 6 PM furled the
Main sail and Main top gallant Jails Double Reef top Jails Steaming
North West. at 6 PM set the Main Jails Main top gallant Jails
last one reef out the top Jails lat 1 34 North Longi 98 48

December

Monday 24

This Day Commences with strong wind at 4 PM furled the Main
top gallant Jails Steaming N West. at 6 PM set the Main top gallant
Jails. at 9 PM. from a pin Back all hand imployed in Ship Duty
lat 30 Miles from North Longi 99 50

December

Tuesday 25

This Day Commences with strong wind Steaming North
West the latter part of this Day light wind at 6 PM. set all Jails from
a pin Back all hand imployed in Ship Duty lat 28 Miles from North Longi 108 4

December

Wednesday 26

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant weather
all Jails set. at 6 PM. furled the fore and Mizen top gallant Jails
Steaming North West. at 6 PM set all Jails from nothing fine weather
weather all hand imployed in Ship Duty lat 120 from North Longi 108 48

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

December

Thursday 27

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set at 6 AM. hauled the fore and Mizen top gallant sails Heaving forth west. at 6 AM. got all sail. fresh wind. bottom and bottom part of Mizen all hand employed in ship duty Lat 2:29 Long 108:10

December

Friday 28

This Day Commences with fresh wind Heaving forth West at 6 AM. hauled the top gallant sail furler and the top sails and sail to the wind. at 6 AM. got all sail light wind and clear out all hand employed in ship duty Lat 3:24 fourth. Long 110:30

December

Saturday 29

This Day Commences with strong wind and clear Heaving forth West. at 6 AM. hauled the top gallant sails furler and the Mainsail. at 6 AM. got the Main sail Main top gallant sail Lat 4:00 strong wind at 11 AM. saw a Scurvy all hand employed in ship duty this Day got up Main top Mast Backstair Lat 5:44 ^{fourth} Long 112:6

December

Sunday 30

This Day Commences with strong wind at 2 PM. hauled the Main top gallant sail at 6 PM. hauled the Main sail Double B. Kept the fore top sail Heaving to the fourth a rough sea. at 6 AM. got the Main sail Main top gallant sail Heaving West. Lat 4:12 fourth Long 111:40

December

Monday 31

This Day Commences with strong wind at 4 PM. spoke the Britannia of London. 11 Months out 400 tons at 6 PM. furlled the Main sail Main top gallant gill Double Kept the fore top sail. Heaving North East. at 12 at Night took ship to fourth at 6 AM. got the Main sail Main top gallant sail Lat 4:00 Moderate wind Lat 4:08 fourth Long 110:50

January 1828

Tuesday 1

34

This Day Commences with light wind at 4 PM. saw a shoal of whales going quick to windward. the Mizen mast strong wind furlled the Main sail. Main top gallant sail. Double Kept the top sails at 6 AM. got the Main sail East one Kept the top sails without the fore top sail and sent a bottom all hand employed in ship duty Lat 5:14 Long 110:20

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

January Wednesday 2

This Day Commences with strong wind at noon wear ship to North East. at 4 P.M. haul the Main sail Double Reef the top sail Steaming South at 12 at Night tack ship to North East. at 6 A.M. cast one Reef out the top sails at 7 A.M. saw a school of Whales lower and caught one at 9 A.M. took a large fish Commenced cutting fish at 10 A.M. Lat 5:00 Long 110:40 West.

January Thursday 3

This Day Commenced with Moderate wind under single Reef top sail Steaming North East. all hands employed in sailing. at 6 A.M. saw Whales lower and struck one lost his strong arm and Pleasure Lat 4:54 Long 110:20 West

January Friday 4

This Day Commences with strong wind at 2 P.M. saw a school of Whales lower and caught nothing. saw a ship at the same time at Night Steaming South. finished sailing at 6 P.M. at 12 at Night wear ship to North East. at 8 A.M. tack ship to South. strong wind and Pleasure saw nothing. Lat 4:52 Long 110:10 West

January Saturday 5

This Day Commences with strong wind at 2 P.M. tack ship to the North East. at 6 P.M. haul the Main top gallant sail at 8 A.M. tack ship to the South. at 6 P.M. Moderate set the top gallant sail flying sail. Main sail. all hands employed in ships duty

January Sunday 6 Lat 5:07 Long 109:30

This Day Commences with strong wind haul the top gallant sails at 4 P.M. Light squalls of rain. at 6 P.M. Double Reef the top sail haul the Main sail. at noon tack ship to the Northeast. at 6 A.M. set the Main sail flying sail top gallant sails Lat 5:01 Long 108:40 Lat 5:01

January Monday 7

This Day Commences with light wind all sails set at 6 A.M. haul the top gallant sails flying sail tack ship to North East. at 12 at Night took in the Main sail at 2 P.M. Moderate at 6 A.M. set the Main sail Main top gallant sail all hands employed in stowing down Lat 4:50 Long 108:10

Ship Phoebe 4 Nov. New Bedford 1828
This day commences with light wind and Pleasant Jan 1st
at 4 P.M. furled the light sail. Hauling Down at taking fair. Hauling 6th East
at 6 P.M. got all sail all hand imployed in repairing sails
light wind and Pleasant weather at 10 A.M. got an obser-
vation the Longi. Observation 110:9. Longi pr BB. 109:20 Lat. 3:52
January Wednesday 9
This day commences with strong wind and Pleasant at
2 P.M. furled the light sail. Hauling North East. at 6 P.M. got
all sail Moderate wind and Pleasant. all hand imployed in
ships duty Lat 2:53 Longi 109:45
January Thursday 10
This day commences with Moderate wind at Night took in sail
Hauling North East. at 6 P.M. got all sail the latter part Moderate
wind and Rainy. Jan Black sea all hand imployed in ship
Duty Lat 1:59 Longi 110:05
January Friday 11
This day commences with light wind all sail got. at 6 P.M.
furled the light sails. Hauling to North by East. at 6 P.M.
got all sail latter part light Rain Jan Perceives. all hands
imployed in ships duty Lat 1:20 Longi 110:25
January Saturday 12
This day commences with light wind and Pleasant at 6 P.M.
furled the light sails. Hauling North by East. at 6 P.M. got all
sail at the same time Jan a ship Hauling forth at 10
A.M. Jan a sperm Whale. all hand imployed in ship duty Lat 1:3 Longi 110:3
January 36 37 Sunday 13
This day commences with light wind all sail got a ship
in sight cutting. at 4 P.M. Jan large Whale. Luan and caught
nothing Jan the Congress of Mantovet 18 Months out
1200 Bbls. at 6 P.M. furled the light sails Hauling forth
at 12 at Night tack ship to North East. at 6 P.M. got all sail
Jan nothing the latter part of this day Lat 54 Miles from Long 110:4
January Monday 14
This day commences with light wind all sail got at 2 P.M. tack
ship to forth at 4 P.M. spoke the Congress of Mantovet is about 1200
at the same time tack ship to the North East at 6 P.M. furled the

Ship. Phoebe. Ann. New Bedford 1828
Light sails. at 6 A.M. set all sail. tack ship to ^{the} south the wind light
and Pleasant gave porpoises. at 10 A.M. tack ship to the North East.
all hand imployed in ship Duty Lat 43:00 Long 110:10

January

Tuesday 15

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set at dawn tack
ship to the south at 4 A.M. gave a ship steering to the S. E.
East. at 6 A.M. furled the light sails. at 2 P.M. wore ship to
North East. at 6 A.M. set all sail at 8 A.M. tack ship to south West.
at 10 A.M. tack ship to the north. light wind and Pleasant gave porpoises.
all hand imployed in fitting the new rigging Lat 42:00 Long 110:20

January

Wednesday 16

This Day Commences with light and Pleasant steering for the
West all sail set at 6 A.M. furled the fore and Mizen top gallant
sails and flying jib. at 6 A.M. set all sail Clear Pleasant weather
at 10 A.M. tack ship to the North East gave large porpoises all hand
imployed in ship Duty Lat 41:00 South Long 111:10

January

Thursday 17

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail
set steering to the North East. at 6 A.M. furled the light sails.
at 6 A.M. Calm. at 8 A.M. light wind and Rain this Day Commences
fitting of the fore rigging all hand imployed. gave black fish
Latter part fresh wind Lat 40:00 Long 111:45

January

Friday 18

This Day Commences with fresh wind at 4 A.M. furl the
fore top sail at Night steering for the West
at 6 A.M. set all sail light wind and Pleasant at 10 A.M. gave
a ship steering to the south all hand imployed in ship Duty

January

Saturday 19 Lat 40:00 Long 112:00

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail
set steering for the South at 6 A.M. furled the light sails. at 6 P.M.
at the light sail all hand imployed in ship Duty this Day on the line
Latter part of the Day fine weather Long 113:35

January

Sunday 20

This Day Commences with light wind all sail set steering to the
South at 6 A.M. furled the light sails. at 6 A.M. set the light sail
tack ship at the same time. at 8 A.M. gave a Dead Whale

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
at 10 AM. took him a long fide and commenced butting
at 11 commenced boiling latter part light wind and pleasant
January Monday 21 Lat 41:10 North Longi 114:00
This day commences with light wind all sail set at 6 PM
put the light sail fings kept the top sail tack ship
to the south at 10 PM finished boiling at 12 PM tack ship to the
East at 6 AM. set the Main top gallant sail flying gill the
which implor'd in ships duty the longi per observation 113:4 West
the longi per account 114:00 Lat 41:10 North
January Tuesday 22
This day commences with fresh wind and clear all sail set steaming
ing to the south at 6 PM. put the Main sail and the top gallant
sails flying gill, at 6 PM. set all sail light wind and pleasant
all hands implor'd in ships duty Lat 40:59 Miles North Longi 113:20
January Wednesday 23
This day commences with light wind and pleasant all sail set
steaming to the south at 6 PM. put the light sails at 6 AM.
jingle kept the Main top sail at 8 PM. set all sail fresh wind and
pleasant all hands implor'd in ships duty Lat 40:24th Longi 114:14 West
January Thursday 24
This day commences with light wind and pleasant all sail
set at 6 PM. put the light sails steaming south at 6 PM. set
all sail strong wind and pleasant at 11 AM. made a school of
whales. all hands implor'd in ships duty Lat 40 Miles South
January Friday 25 Longi 114:25 West
This day commences with strong wind all sail set in
Chase of Whales at 2 PM. heard the Boat caught nothing
came on board at 4 PM. saw a ship at 8 PM. heard the Boats and
caught one at 7 PM. took him a long fide at 7 PM. commenced
butting. at 8 PM. finished. tack ship to the south all
hands implor'd in boiling Lat 40:05 South Longi 114:55 West
January Saturday 26
This day commences with fresh wind all hands implor'd in boiling
at 3 PM. tack ship to North East at 5 PM. saw a Dead whale took
him a long fide but him at 6 PM. heard ship to the south
took him sail for the night. saw a ship steaming south

Thick Phalaris Inn Bedford 1828
 to do. got out with at 8 o'clock took ship to the North East at 10
 o'clock from the wharves suppose the 10 o'clock wharves all have
 immersion boiling water. Water North Long 11.5.30 West
 January Sunday 24

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant all fair
 Set at 2 P.M. finished Boiling at 6 P.M. moved ship to the
 West. took in sail for the night. at 8 P.M. put all fair. light wind
 and pleasant Lat 35-44 Miles North Long 116-00

January 28 Monday 28.
This day commences with light rain. I am I observe all fair for
at 6 P.M. haul the light sails. I single reef the top sails then
South West. at 8 P.M. set all sail at down tack ship to North East.
all hand imple in ship Duty Lat 00 05 Miles South Long 116 50

January Tuesday 29
This day commences with light winds blowing North East.
all sail set at 5 o'clock spoke the Abagail of New Bedford
25 Menthows 1800 Barrels. at 10 o'clock ship to the south west
at 6 o'clock set all sail at 10 o'clock the light sails all hauled in
in blowing down oil 2000 North Long 119.30 West

January Wednesday 30
This day began with strong wind & heavy rain. At 10 AM
the Sargat in company at 6 PM the light sails the light
west light wind latter part strong wind all hand employed in
stowing down Lat 40.27 Miles North Long 117.55 West

January Thursday 31
This Day Commences with strong wind at 2 P.M. finish steaming
down, at Night under jib & keel top sail steaming south
at the signal in sight. at 5 A.M. get all sail light wind and
pleasant at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of whales. Loam caught nothing
this day from the current setting for the East. all hands employed
in ship's Duty Long 118.20 Lat 00.40 fourth

February Friday 1
This Day Commences with light wind pleasant all fair yet
Heaving to the South East. the Heligail in sight at noon
Right tack ship to South West. at midn. ship to South
East all hands employed in ship duty sat at 20 North Longi 118.45

Ship Phoebe Ann - New Bedford 1828
February Saturday 2

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant weather
all sail set. Steaming south. at 6 P.M. furled the light sails
at 6 P.M. set all sail light wind and pleasant weather same
behooves. all hand employed in ship duty Lat 00:49 Miles south Long 118

February Sunday 3
This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant all sail set
steaming to the south at 6 P.M. tack ship to the North East at
the same time furled the light sails. at 6 P.M. set all sail
at 11 A.M. gave a ship steaming south West. Lat 00:24 Miles south Long 119:00

February Monday 4
This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant all sail set
steaming North East at 6 P.M. furled the light sail at 10 P.M.
tack ship to the ^{south west} North East the latter part fresh breezes and clear
all hand employed in ship duty Lat 00:49 Miles south Long 119:00

February Tuesday 5
This Day Commences with light wind at Noon tack ship to
the North East. at 6 P.M. took in the main sail. this Day repaired
the Harbor Boat. at 10 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail
at 6 P.M. set them a gain. latter part Moderate Wind and Clear
all hand employed in ship duty Lat 00:32 Miles south Long 118:30

February Wednesday 6
This Day Commences with Moderate Wind and Cloudy and
light Rain. at 6 P.M. gave a fire back at the same time furled
the Main sail Main top gallant sail, steaming North East.
the Middle part of the Day Calm and Raining at 6 P.M. set the
light sails. we find a strange current setting to the East
ward this Day got our observation found the Long 110:30 West
Long account 117:30. this Day got no Lat.

February Thursday 7
This Day Commences with strong wind and Raining at 6 P.M. moved
ship to south furled the Main top gallant sail finge reef
fore top sail. at 6 P.M. set the top gallant sails steaming
south West at 11 P.M. gave a fire back at Noon left off
North West light Wind and pleasant weather all
hand employed in ship duty Lat 1:41 south Long 110:30 Observed

Ship Phoebe Ann 2 Ten Bedford 1828

February

41

Friday 8

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all sail set at 8 AM. saw a Slew of Whales toward Evening nothing. The Whales going up the South East. at 7 PM. furled the Light sails fingle kept the top sails at the same time wore ship to N West at 8 AM. set all sail bearing North West. Light Wind and Pleasant weather all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat: 1:07 South ^{Longi} 110:45 West

February

Saturday 9

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant. all sail bearing North West. at 6 PM. furled the Light sails at 6 AM. gave light wind and Rain saw fin backs all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat 00:51 Miles South Longi Peraccount 112:25 West

February

Sunday 10

This Day Commences with Light wind. bearing N by North at 8 PM. furled the Main top gallant sail fingle kept the Main top sail furled the Main sail the other part of this day attended with Rain. at 6 AM. cast out the reef out the Main top sail set the Main top gallant sail at 8 AM. saw fin backs repairs. at 10 AM. kept off North West. Lat 00:01 Mile South Longi Peraccount 114:13

February

Monday 11

This Day Commences with Moderate Wind at Noon kept off South West saw fin backs. at the same time saw a greater number of birds at 6 PM. furled the top gallant sail Duber kept the top sails at the same time. at 6 AM. cast out of the fore and Main top sails set the top gallant sails and wore ship to North at all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat 00:01 Mile North. Longi 114:52

February

Tuesday 12

This Day Commences with strong wind and Clear all sail set at 5 PM. furled the fore top gallant sail wore ship to the South South West at 6 PM. furled the Main top gallant sail fingle kept the fore top sail. at 6 PM. set all sail ~~was~~ Light wind and Pleasant all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat 00:40 Miles South Longi 115:30 West

February

Wednesday 13

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all sail set at Noon kept off North West. at 6 PM. took in sail for the night at 6 PM. set all sail. Light wind and Pleasant. all hand impleid in ship Duty Lat 00:23 Miles South Longi 116:10

Ship Phoebe From New Bedford 1828

February

Thursday 14

This day commences with fresh wind all sail set at Noon Capt of Jonathan West. at 6 PM took in sail from the light. Light to the wind South South East. gave him bucke Perceives. at 6 AM set all sail at the same time Capt of West by Jonathan at 7 AM gave the Congress 19 without 1400 Barrels. all hands employed in Ship's Duty at 10 18 Miles North Longi 116:40 West.

February

Friday 15

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant all sails at 5 PM gave a Jole of Whales at Night furled the light sail hearing South. at 6 AM set all sail now ship to North East light wind and Pleasant the Congress in sight all hands employed in Ship's Duty Lat 00:11 North Longi 116:45 West.

February

Saturday 16

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set at 6 PM furled the light sails. at the same time now ship to South West. at 6 AM set all sail at 10 AM gave a Jole Whales toward caught nothing. the Whals going quick to the South East. all hands employed in Ship's Duty Lat 00:24 North Long 117:05

February

Sunday 17

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set hearing South West at 6 PM furled the light sails and jingle reefed the top sails. at 6 AM set all sail. the latter part of this day light squalls of rain. Lat 00:06 Miles North Longi 117:30

February

Monday 18

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set hearing South West. at 6 PM furled the light sail jingle reefed the top sails. the middle part light wind at 6 AM set all sail hearing. W. South. W. at 10 AM gave a Jole of Whales at Noon toward Lat 00:11 Miles South Longi 118:40 West 43

February

Tuesday 19

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant. in Chase of Whales 4 PM took 2 a large Jole. Caught cut one lay by the other. Reached to the North East. at 8 AM call all hands commenced cutting at 8 AM finished cutting got sail now ship to South West and commenced boiling Lat 00:08 Miles South Longi 119:45

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
February Wednesday 20

This Day Commences with Light Winds at 6 AM. took in sail for the
Night Heaving forth West. the middle part light wind pleasant
at noon finish Bailing. It took ship to the North East Lat 40 31 South Long 120 30

February Thursday 21

This Day Commences with Light wind at 6 PM. strong wind took
sail for the night at 5 PM spoke the ship Caradore Decatur of New
Bed. 8 Months out 3:50 Bels. Heaving North East. the latter part of
this Day light wind all sail. got Lat 40 31 Miles North Longitude 123 41

February Friday 22.

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant at Noon took in
to South West at 6 AM. full of Rain Double Reeft the top sails at
6 AM. got all sail Heaving South West all hands imployed in ships
Duty Lat 40 55 Miles South Long 125 05 West.

February Saturday 23

This Day Commences with fresh wind all sail got at 6 PM. furled
the light sails Heaving South West. at 3 PM. spoke the ship
Congress of Wampanoag at 8 PM. steamed South South West at
6 PM. strong wind all hands imployed in Heaving down Lat 42 24

February Sunday 24 Long 125 45

This Day Commences with strong wind and Pleasant at 5 PM. finish
Heaving down. at the same time saw a whole of Whales going to the
Westward made sail Heave for them. Night coming on lost them
took in sail left the ship to South South West. the middle strong wind
the latter part the same Lat 3 49 South Long 129 45

February Monday 25

This Day Commences with strong wind Heaving South West at 6 PM.
furled the light sails. Double Reeft the Main top sail. at 6 AM. squally
attended with Rain all hands imployed in ships Duty Lat 5 28 South

February Tuesday 26 Long 130 40 West

This Day Commences with strong wind squally with light Rain
Heaving South under Double Reeft top sails. the middle part
the same the latter part more moderate got the Main sail all
hands imployed in ships Duty Lat 4 02 South Long 134 50

February Wednesday 27

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant at 6 AM.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
furl'd the Main sail. top gallant sail. Heaving forth at 6
get all sail Heaving forth West light wind and pleasant all
hand employ'd in ships Duty Lat 8:12 North Longi 132:55
February Thursday 28

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant all sail
get Heaving forth West. at 6 P.M. furl'd the Main sail Main
top gallant sail. Lay the Main yard to the Mast. Heaved
forth. the Middle part strong wind at 6 P.M. Capt off forth
at 6 P.M. get all sail all hand employ'd in ships Duty Lat 9:07 Longi 133:20
February Friday 29

This Day Commences with fresh wind all sail get at noon Capt off
West at 6 P.M. furl'd the light sail Double Reef the top sail lay
Main top sail to the Mast. Heaved to North East. at 10 P.M. move
ship to forth. at 12 at night move ship to North East. at 4 P.M. spoke
a ship from London. 11 Months out 3500 Barrels. at the same time
Capt 13 West. at 5 P.M. get all sail Lat 9:12 Longi 135:20
25 March Saturday 1

This Day Commences with fresh wind Heaving West by
get all sail get at 6 P.M. furl'd the fore and Mizzen
top gallant sails. at 6 P.M. get all sail Heaving N by South the
ships in sight all hand employ'd in ships Duty Lat 9:37 Longi 137:30
March Sunday 2

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant the ship
in sight at 6 P.M. furl'd the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail
Heaving N by South. the Middle part light wind and
pleasant. at 3 P.M. light squalls of rain at Lat 9:51 Longi 138:30
March Monday 3

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant all sail get
at 6 P.M. furl'd the light sail Double Reef the top sails lay the
ship to the wind Heaved to North East. the Middle part light
wind at 4 P.M. Capt off N by South still sail Lat 9:52 Longi 139:00
March Tuesday 4

This Day Commences with strong wind Heaving N by South
at 6 P.M. lay the ship to the wind Heaved to East Double Reef
the top sails furl'd the top gallant sail hauled the fore sail
up at 2 P.M. at 4 P.M. Capt the ship to West by South get all sail

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1823
at 10 AM saw the Marquesas Islands bearing S by W
distance about 40 miles the Lat of these Islands 9° 00' Longi 139° 30' West.

March Wednesday 5
This day commences with light wind and pleasant weather
at 10 AM the ^{ships} fore all sail set at 5 PM Light West all this
light wind and pleasant all hands idle Lat 10° Longi 139° 30'

March Thursday 6
This day commences with light wind and rain all sail set
at 10 AM the same at 4 PM bearing S by W distance
12 leagues from which I take my departure for the Society Islands.
the Lat and Longitude of these Islands are: Lat 9° 55' North Longi
139° 09' West. this is the Lat and Longi of Otaheite or Resolution Bay
from which I take my departure at 6 PM set the fore top
mast jettaring sail. Steering West by North the Watch
employed in steering. Lat 10° 35' Longi 140° 45'

March Friday 7
This day commences with fresh wind and light rain all sail
set steering West at 4 PM Bent the ~~Chain~~ Chain But the
Anchor on the Bow at 6 PM took in the steering sail top gall
sail Main sail fore sail. the Middle part light and pleasant
at 6 PM set all sail. Latter part light rain the Watch employed
in steering Lat 10° 37' Longi 141° 37' Obs

March Saturday 8
This day commences with light wind and pleasant weather
steering to the Westward at 6 PM took in the steering sail top gall
sail fore and Main sail at 9 PM Brought the Land headed to
the North East at 12 at Night moved ship to go to the Latter part
light wind and squally at 6 PM set all sail steered to the South
this day Craped the ship cut fire. Lat 11° 05' Longi 142° 50' Obs

March Sunday 9
This day commences with light wind and squally at Night
took in the light sails took in the fore and Main sail
steering of South West. this evening saw some sharp
lightning in the East. the Middle part squally with rain
Latter part calm Lat 11° 37' Longi 143° 23' Obs

Ship Phoebe A Brown New Bedford 1828

March

Monday 10

This day Commences with a Calm the Middle part light squalls with Rain latter part Moderate winds at Day Light set all sail Steaming West this day set the Ketch. half Watches. the Watch imployed in Ship's Duty Lat 11:26 Long 144:37

March

Tuesday 11

This day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all sail at the Wind from E or East. Steaming West by South at 6 PM took in the fore top Mast Steaming Sail. at 10 PM furled the top gallant ribs Light wind and squalls attended with Rain. thunder and lightning. the latter part light wind and Variables Steaming West by South this day. Observation Lat. 11:30 Long 145:43

March

Wednesday 12

This day Commences with Light winds and Variables from South to North-east all sail set Steaming West by South at 6 PM took in the fore top Mast Steaming Sail fore and Mizzen top gallant sails at 8 PM lay the ship to the Wind Heaved to the South East at 10 PM. Heavy squalls from the East attended with wind Rain thunder and lightning the latter part strong wind Double reef the top sail at 11 PM cast on the truck set chain top * gallant sail fore top Mast Steaming Sail. Lat 11:41 Long 146:45

March

Thursday 13

This day Commences with Light wind attended with Rain the wind Variables. hoars W by South. saw four Birds. and few fish. at 6 PM furled the light sails left to the wind Heaved to the South at 12 at Night took ship to the South Light wind Pleasant at Daylight Capt of W by South. set all sail. the latter part fresh Wind from E or East Lat 11:58: 147:45

March

Friday 14

This day Commences with Moderate wind all sail set hoars West by South. the wind E South East. at 6 PM furled the light sails. halberd the fore part of the Middle part finally at 12 at Night wore ship to South South East at 3 PM Clewed the top sails up strong squalls attended with Rain. at Daylight Capt of the hoars West South West. set all sail the watch imployed in Ship's Duty Lat 12:26 Long 148:35

Ship Phoebe from New Bedford 1828

March

Saturday 15

This day commences with strong wind all sail set steaming West fourth West. at 2 P.M. furled the light sail. the weather gradually cleared kept the top sails at 6 P.M. hauled the fore sail up left the ship to the North. at 11 P.M. furled the fore and Main top sail strong wind attended Rain. Thunder and Lightning. at Day light kept fourth fourth West, ~~we~~ set the top sails Jingle kept the fore top Mast steaming sail Main sail Main top gallant sail. the wind more Moderate. from E fourth East. at 12 at night veered ship to the fourth, Lat $12^{\circ}55'$ Longi $149^{\circ}15'$

March

Sunday 16

This day commences with fresh wind all sail set steaming fourth fourth West. at 3 P.M. a strong squall from E.S.E. at 6 P.M. left the ship to fourth by East Coast the kept the top sails furled the fore and Main sail, at 10 P.M. left the to North East at 1 P.M. veered ship to fourth at Day light set all sail, the wind more Moderate, all this night sharp lightning Lat $13^{\circ}54'$ Longi $149^{\circ}25'$

March

Monday 17

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant at 5 P.M. a squall from East took in the light sails Double kept the top sails steaming fourth. this day the wind variable. from a number of Rains at 8 P.M. furled the Main sail at 10 P.M. veered ship to the North East at 12 at night Heavy wind and Rain Lightning at the same time veered ship to fourth at Day light set all sail at 4 P.M. strong squalls of wind and Rain. Latter part Moderate wind and Pleasant all sail set. Lat $14^{\circ}36'$ Longi $149^{\circ}15'$

March 18

Tuesday 18

This day commences with Pleasant at 2 P.M. strong squall of wind and Rain. at Night furled the top gallant sail. Main sail steaming fourth East. the wind E.S.E. at 11 P.M. veered ship to North at 1 P.M. veered ship to fourth at Day light set all sail light wind and Pleasant at 10 P.M. saw the Land the "Islands of Society" I have. at noon bearing North fourth West Dist a boat 5 Leagues. Lat. $15^{\circ}48'$ Longi. $149^{\circ}30'$

March

Wednesday 19

This day commences with Light wind and Pleasant

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
all sail set. Steaming South by East. at 4 PM tack ship to NE
the Island of Whimere Baringer Per Compa's South East Dist
about 15 Leagues. the Middle part light wind squally at 10 PM
tack ship to North East at 8 PM. Veer ship to South by East
set all sail the latter part. Lat 16-12 Long 152-11-47
March Thursday 20

Commences with light wind and pleasant. all sail set
steaming North by North. at 3 PM tack ship to South by South
the Whimere Baringer Per Compa's South East Dist a Boat
15 Leagues. at 12 at Night tack ship to North East. light wind and pleas-
ant. all sail set latter part. Lat. at 10 PM. tack ship to South by East
March Friday 21 Lat. 16-1-Long

This Day Commences with Moderate wind all sail set steaming South
at 6 PM. the Island of Whimere Baringer Per Compa's South East
Dist 6 Leagues. the latter part light wind and pleasant but
occasionally at strong wind and rainy, Beating up to the
Harbour of Whimere. Lat of this Island 16-43 Long 151-08
March Saturday 22

This Day Commences with strong squalls of wind at times
with rain. at 2 PM Came to in the Harbour of the Island
of Whimere. With the barboard anchor in the outer
Harbour in 50 fathoms. the Middle part light wind the all
hand employed in Steaming ship at 10 PM set the top gallant
yards Down. the latter part. Calm.
March Sunday 23

This Day Commences with the Calm at Noon Commence
warping the ship in to the inner Harbour at 3 PM
Came to in 14 fathoms with the Chances. all hands
in painting & watering wooding latter part of the Day light squalls of rain
March Monday 24

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant this
Day stript the Mizen mast put on the fore rigging. the
latter part in cold getting up the rigging and painting
March Tuesday 25

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant sent one
Boat for water the Middle part raining all hand employed in painting & watering

Ship Photo Ann New Bedford 1828

March

Wednesday 26::

This Day Commences with squalls of Rain the Middle part Thunder and Lightning. the latter part Pleasant, all hands imployed in ship duty

March

Thursday 27

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant this Day fixt the Head of the fore Mast it being rotten the latter part of the Pleasant

March

Friday 28

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant the Middle part strong wind and heavy Rain the latter part sent the Boat for water

March

Saturday 29

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant the Boat imployed in fetching of Potatoes Hogs and goats. Latter part Pleasant the Peple on board on Liberty

March

Sunday 30

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant the latter part some watch imployed in fetching Potatoes one Watch on Liberty

March

Monday 31

This Day Commences with light wind from E or East and Pleasant the latter part the same one of all the Peple on Liberty

April

Tuesday 1

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant the latter part the same one Watch is on Liberty the other imployed in ship duty

March April

Wednesday 2

This Day Commences with strong wind and squalls with Rain one Boat imployed in Wooding. the latter part light wind and Pleasant one watch is on Liberty the other imployed in ship duty

April

Thursday 3

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant. the latter part the same one watch on Liberty the other imployed in ship duty

April

Friday 4

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant. the same watch imployed in ship duty, one on Liberty

April

Saturday 5

This Day Commences with light wind from E or East and Pleasant. the latter part the same the watch on

Liberty

Ship A Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

April

Sunday 6

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant. the Middle part Light squalls of Rain Lat part Light wind and Pleasant sent the Main top gallant yards up all hands in board in fitting ships for sea

April

Monday 7

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant, the wind from North one ^{boat} for water, the Middle part Rainy & latter part Light wind and Pleasant all ready for sea the first

April

Tuesday 8

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant the latter part the same at 8 AM set to sea light wind from East all hands in place in clearing up ship Lat 16:50 Long 151:49

April

Wednesday 9

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set bearing to the North West the Middle part fresh wind took the light sail latter part Moderate wind. Lat 18:23 Long 151:40

Here April

Thursday 10

This Day Commences with strong wind at 8 PM Double reefed the top sails furled the Main sail and gill at 10 PM set the gill bearing ENE the wind from South at 11 PM set the Main sail. Cast one reef out the top sails. set the Main top gallant sail latter part Light wind and variables took ship to the best advantage. the Watch employed in repairing sails. Lat 18:02 Long 151:15

April

Friday 11

This Day Commences with light wind and squally with Rain all sail set to the best advantage. bearing North. the wind variable the Middle part Light air from North East. the latter part the same the Watch employed in ships duty Lat 18:22 Long 151:35

April

Saturday 12

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant bearing North West by North the wind from North East, the Middle part all sail set the wind E from East bearing N by East the latter part wind from North East the Watch employed in ships duty Lat 18:32 Long 152:30

April

Sunday 13

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set

Ship Schoe Am 2 Nov Bedford 1825
the best advantage of sailing North by West. The wind from
N East. the Middle part light wind and Pleasant at 6 AM square the
yards get the fore top Mast Steaming Gail wind from East, Lat 12:00 Long 152:10
April Monday 14

This Day Commences with light wind from E East all sail at
1 PM. gave Flints Flare Lat 11:28 fourth. Long 152:06 West at 10 PM
took in the flying gill fore top Mast Steaming Gail. Steaming
North by West. the Middle part light wind and Pleasant. the latter
the gave the watch impleid in ship duty Lat 10:26 Long 152:26
April Tuesday 15 Lat 10:08 Long 152:24

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail got Steaming
North by West. the wind from East. at 12 PM. gave an Flare that is not
in the C Chart nor in the Navigator. this land bearing North & West. from
Flints Flare Dist. 87 Miles. at 4 PM put the light sails Double kept the
top sail hall the courses up left left of East. the Middle part light
squalls of rain at 4 PM. get all sail kept of N by West latter part
strong wind and Pleasant the watch impleid in ship duty Lat 9:00 Long 152:38
April Wednesday 16

This Day Commences with strong wind from E East all sail got
Steaming North by West. at 6 PM put the light sails. and, Main
sail. and gill Double kept the top sail and left to the wind
the Middle part strong squalls of wind attended with rain
the latter part light + wind and Pleasant all sail got the watch
impleid in ship duty Lat 7:44 Long 153:00 West
April Thursday 17

This Day Commences with strong squalls put the top gallant
sails Double kept the top sails. Steaming by the wind. the wind from
North East. at 9 PM hall the Main sail up. the Middle part
More Moderate. with light wind. the latter part attended with
squalls of rain light wind from E East the watch impleid in ship
Duty Lat 7:11 Long per Observation 153:40 West
April Friday 18

This Day Commences with light wind from East all sail got Steaming
North at 8 PM put the flying gill fore top gallant sail the
Middle part light wind and Pleasant. the latter part attended with
squalls of rain a shoal of Whales and Lowers caught 2 Lat 6:28 Long 153:40

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

April

Saturday 19

This day commences with light wind from East and Pleasant at 2 P.M. took the shales a long way, did commment cutting tonight at 4 P.M. then I to the North under short sail the Middle part best wind is Pleasant. at 5 P.M. commment Boiling latter part light squalls of Rain all names in order in Boiling lat 5:25 long 154:10 Ob

April

Sunday 20

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant wind from East all sail set steaming North at 6 P.M. under the light sail single Reeft the top sails the Middle part light squalls of Rain and wind at 12 at night. Left the ship to the wind. latter strong wind and Pleasant Double top sails steaming North lat 4:09 long 153:00 Ob

April

Monday 21

This day commences with strong wind and Pleasant the wind is from East at 6 P.M. under the main sail at 11 P.M. strong squalls of wind and Rain. Closest kept the top sails and board ship to south at 1 P.M. East at 6 P.M. board ship to North at 10 P.M. East the Double Reefs out the top sail set the top gallant sails the latter part more moderate the watch in blaid in ship duty lat 3:33 long 155:30

April

Tuesday 22

This day commences ^{with} light wind and Pleasant steaming North West the wind from East West all sail set. the Middle part light wind and Pleasant at 3 P.M. board ship to south East cloudy with light squalls of Rain. at 5 P.M. board ship to North at 6 P.M. set all sail wind from East East. This day commment Raining lat 2:49 long 155:42

April

Wednesday 23

This day commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail set steaming North at 6 P.M. took in sail for the light left to the wind the wind at East at 5 P.M. set all sail steaming North at 4 P.M. commment Raining at 1 P.M. saw 4 large Whales however Caught Nothing this day found that the ship made water lat 1:48 south long 155:52

April

Thursday 24

This day commment with light wind from East East and Pleasant all sail set shales in sight took ship to the best advantage at 6 P.M. took in sail for the light steaming North West the wind North East at 5 P.M. set all sail strong wind and Pleasant lat 1:00 south long 155:52

Ship Schoer Ann New Bedford 1828

April Friday 25

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all fail get
Heaving West at 6 PM took in fail for the night. the middle part
light wind and Pleasant. at 6 AM left of North West and commenced
furling Latter part Light fair. Lat 14-00 North Longi 156-40

April Saturday 26

This Day Commences with Light wind and Pleasant the wind from
East at 1 AM veer ship to South East at 6 PM veer ship to North
and finished furling fore top gallant fail Main fail jingle
kept the top fails. at 6 AM got all fail, Trip off N West Latter part
Light wind and Pleasant Janua Number 4 Pairs Lat 1-08 North Longi 157-00

April Sunday 27

This Day Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant all
fail got Heaving West at 6 PM furl the Light fails of Left to North
East at 8 AM Janua a shoal of Blackfish at 10 PM veer ship to
South at 1 AM veer ship to North East. at 6 AM veer at 6 PM got
all fail kept of North got the fore top mast Heaving fail Longi 157-00

April Monday 28

This Day Commences with Light wind thick at 6 PM. furl
the Light fail Double kept the top fails at 8 PM veer ship
to South East Coast kept the top fails strong wind and heavy
Rain. at 2 AM veer ship to North. at 6 PM got all fail latter
part Light wind and Pleasant. Lat 2-50 North Longi 157-25

April Tuesday 29

This Day Commences with light wind and squally at 2 PM furl
the top gallant fails jingle kept the top fails at 6 PM furl the
Main fail Coast kept the top fail Middle part squally with
Rain. Heaving North the wind at East. the latter part strong
wind and squally. Lat 3-42 Longi 158-10

April Wednesday 30

This Day Commences with strong wind and squally at 2 PM
more moderate East one before the fore top fail at 6 PM Coast kept
the top fail furl the Main fail. the Middle part light wind
and Pleasant. the wind East and Heaving North. this Day
repaired the gibb. the latter part strong wind and squally
this Day put in the flying gib boom Lat 4-41 Longi 158-50

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1828
May Thursday 1.

This day strong wind and squall with rain. Cloast reef
top sail steering N West. the wind North East. the middle part
more moderate. Latter part put single reef top sail Main top
gallant sail. Light squalls of rain this day repaired the
lying gill. Lat 5:57 North Longi 160:15 West

May Friday 2

This day strong wind and heavy sea. the wind from North East
steering N West with single reef top sail Main top gallant
sail. at 10 AM. Cloast reef the top sails furled the Main sail
and gill. the middle part strong with rain. the latter part
strong squalls under Cloast reef top sails Lat 7:12 North Longi 160:45

May Saturday 3

This day strong wind from North East. under Cloast reef
top sails fore sail Main sail steering N West at 2 PM furled
the Main sail. the middle part strong wind. and light rain
at 5 PM got the Main sail. this day repaired the gill at 10 AM got it
latter part more moderate Lat 8:20 North Longi 161:25

May Sunday 4

This day commences with strong wind at 1 PM East and reefed out
the fore top sails. at 6 PM furled the Main sail and gill Cloast
reef the fore top sail. this day fair large quantity of fish
and a number of birds. the middle part more moderate. at 5 PM
got the Main sail last out some reefed out the fore and Main top sails
the latter part the wind from N East. Lat 9:35 North Longi 156:45

May Monday 5

This day strong wind from N East and pleasant. at 6 PM furled
the Main sail Cloast reef the fore top sail. steering N West
by North. the middle part more moderate the wind from
E East steering North. at 5 PM last out the fore and
Main top sail at 10 PM got the Main top gallant sail the vessel
employed in ship's duty Lat. 11:05 North Longi 157:25

May Tuesday 6

This day moderate wind and clear steering North by West the
wind from E East at 6 PM furled the Main top gallant sail and
Main sail Cloast reef. the top sails last to the wind at 6 PM

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1828

Set the main sail Cast one reef out the top sail set the
main top gallant sail at 11 AM set the fore and Mizzen top
gallant sails. This Day took the Boat from off the stern
over Head. Latter part this Day fresh trades and pleasant the weather
improved in ship Duty Lat 12:46 North Long 158:34 Obs

May

Wednesday 7

This Day Commences with fresh trades Steaming North by West. all
sail set at 2 PM furl the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails
at 3 PM furl the main sail Double reef the top sails. furl
the main top gallant sail left to the wind Middle part this
evening. at 8 PM Cast one reef out the top sail set the main sail
main top gallant sail. Latter part strong wind and generally with
rain the weather improved in ship Duty Lat 14:32 North Long 159:41 Obs

May

Thursday 8

This Day Commences with moderate wind fingle reef top sails
main top gallant sail set. Steaming N. West. at 6 PM. Strong wind
from North by East. Closest reef the top sail furl the main
sail left to the wind. the wind N. East. at 6 PM set the main sail
Cast one reef out the top sail set the fore and main top gallant
sail Reef off West the watch improved in ship Duty Lat 16:16 North Long 160:50 Obs

May

Friday 9

This Day Light wind and pleasant Steaming West with fingle reef
top sail top gallant sails at 11 AM Chaining the Mizzen top sails put on
the old man. at 6 PM furl the main sail fore top gallant sails
retained by the wind at 10 PM the main top gallant sail fingles
reef the Mizzen top sail at the same time light squalls attended
the rain. at 5 PM set all sail. at 7 PM set the fore top mast Steaming
sail. Reef off West this Day repaired the Mizzen top sail the Watch im-
proved in cooking the ship Lat 17:58 North Long 161:47 West

May

Saturday 10

This Day Commences with Light wind and pleasant all sail set
at noon Reef off North West. at 6 PM took in sail for the night. this night
set the watches in 3 parts, the Middle part the wind from North East
and pleasant. at 6 AM Call hand set all sail at 2 PM set
North West. at 10 PM Reef off West by North the wind from North
East and pleasant the Watch improved in ship Duty Lat 19:00 Long 162:30 Obs

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1828

May Sunday 11

This day Commences with light wind from South East. all sail set
steaming West by South. at night furled the Main sail. at 2 AM
took in the fore top Mast steaming sail at 6 AM. got the steaming
sail. Light Wind and Pleasant same nothing. Lat 19: 40 North Long 162: 50

May Monday 12

This day Commences with light wind from East by South and Pleasant
steaming West by South West. all sail set at 2 PM from Black fish horizon
night nothing. at 5 PM. furled the fore top sail. Light wind and Pleasant
at 8 PM. steamed West by South. the Watchmen going fitting the Mizzen
sail. Lat 18: 28 North Long 164: 40 West.

May Tuesday 13

This day Commences with Light Wind from East. and Pleasant
all sail set steaming West. at 4 PM. ^{wind} changed to North East. at
6 PM. furled the fore top gallant sail. at the same time altered the
course to West by South at 8 PM. Light fog all day. later part of the day
fresh Wind from East the Watchmen employed in repairing sail and picking
up coals. Lat 19: 03 North. Long 166: 20 West.

May Wednesday 14

This day Commences with strong wind from East and Pleasant all
sail set steaming West by South. at 1 PM. changing the course to West South West
for wind and Pleasant all sail set the Watchmen employed in repairing
the sail and painting the boat. Lat 18: 46 North Long 167: 56

May Thursday 15

This day Commences with fresh wind from East and Pleasant all sail
set. steaming West by South at 4 PM. changing the Main top sail.
the middle part fresh wind and Pleasant Lat East. Do. the sun at 6 PM
the Watchmen employed in repairing sail and painting the boats

May Friday 16

Lat 18: 52 Long 170: 20

This day Commences with fresh Breeze from East and Pleasant
all sail set steaming West by South & South. at 6 PM. furled the fore
top Mast steaming sail. at 6 PM. got it again strong wind and Pleasant
this day Repair the Main sail and Bent it again Lat Long 171: 30

May Saturday 17

This day Commences with strong wind from East and Pleasant
steaming West by South & South at 4 PM. took in the steaming sail

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

at 8 AM. hauled the Main top gallant sail. at 9 AM. put them again
steering West by north. Strong wind and Pleasant the
Watch imployed in Ship's Duty Lat 18° 50' North Longi 173° 30' accou.
May Sunday 18 - Noon 174.28

This Day Commences with strong wind from E. East. steering
West by south. all sail set. at 6 AM. hauled the steering sail and in
Main top gallant sail. Double reefed the top sail. the wind
strong wind and Pleasant. at 8 AM. light squalls of rain. at 10
AM. hauled all sail Lat 18° 46' North Longi 178° 20' West
May

Monday 19

This Day Commences with strong wind from E. East steering W. by S. all
sail set at 3 AM. steered West at 6 AM. Boat kept the top sail
left by the wind to the North. strong wind and heavy sea. at 10
AM. ship to South East. at 2 PM. hauled ship to North at 6 PM. put the Main
sail. gill. last one reefed out the top sails kept off West. the
Watch imployed in Ship's Duty Lat 19° 42' North Longi 179° 44' West
May

Tuesday 20

This Day Commences with strong wind from E. East. steering
West by north. Double reef top sails and Main sail at 6 AM
took in sail for the night left to the wind. at 10 AM. hauled ship to South
East at 2 PM. hauled ship to North at 5 PM. kept off West by North. all sail
down wind and Pleasant all hands imployed in repairing sails

May Wednesday 21 Lat 20° 46' North Longi 179° 50' East

This Day Commences with light wind from E. East all sails set steering
West by north at 6 AM. took in sail for the night at 10 PM. hauled ship
to South East. at 2 PM. hauled ship to North. at 5 PM. set all sails light
wind and Pleasant, steering North West by North the watch imployed
in Ship's Duty Lat 21° 48' North Longi 179° 20' East
May

Thursday 22

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sails set
steering West by North. at 6 AM. took in sail for the night and left
to the wind at 10 PM. hauled ship to South East at 2 PM. hauled
ship to North. latter part of the day repaired the fore sail
and bent it again the watch imployed in Ship's Duty Lat 21° 31' North Longi 178° 52'
May

Friday 23

This Day Commences with a Calm at 4 AM. light squalls

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

Rain at the same time furled the top gallant sails Double
Reefed the top sails. the Wind at West Heaved to North East at 6 PM
Boat kept the top sails furled the gill. This Day ~~also~~ tried the Current
found that it set to the North West. quick. at 6 PM Boat kept the
Main top sail at 10 Veered ship to West. West at the same time furled
the fore and Main top sails and fore sail at 5 PM the fore sail
Boat ~~ree~~ top sail and Main top sail latter part more
Moderate. set sail accordingly. the Wind at East Languid

The Watch employed in ship's duty lat. 22:48 North Long. 179:14 East
May Saturday 24

This Day Commences with strong wind. Light Rain the Wind
from NE East. Languid to North East West. at 6 PM took in sail
for the night. at 6 PM set Double Reef top sails set the Main sail
and gill. strong wind and Pleasant the wind from SE East.
The watch employed in ship's duty lat. 23:30 Long. 178:09 East
May Sunday 25

This Day Commences with strong wind and Pleasant the Wind from
North East Heaving North West. Double Reef top sails. at night
took in sail for the night. at 1 PM Veered ship to South East at 4
PM. Veered ship to North. at 5 PM. East Double Reefed the top sails
set the Main sail at 10 PM set the Main top gallant sail. lat 24:00 Long. 177:09 East
May Monday 26

This Day Commences with Moderate wind from SE East. Heaving
N West by North. Single Reef top sails at 5 PM. Boat kept the
top sails. furled the gill and Main sail luff to the wind. at
2 PM. Veered ship to South South East. the wind from East at 4 PM
Veered ship to West 5 set all sail kept off North led by North Light
wind and Pleasant the watch employed in ship's duty lat. 25:30 Long. 176:15 East
May Tuesday 27

This Day Commences with Light wind from SE East Heaving N
by North all sail. and Pleasant. at 7 PM. furled the Light sails Boat kept
the top sails luff to the wind. at 5 PM set all sail. Light wind and
Pleasant kept off N.W. the watch employed in ship's duty lat. 26:27 Long. 175:30
May Wednesday 28

This Day Commences with Light wind from SE East all sail set
Heaving N.W. at 5 PM furled the Light sail luff to N.W. West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
at 8 AM set all sail light wind and Pleasant steering West
saw Porpoises and Blackfish the Watch ~~implies~~ implied in place
Duty Last 27:00 North Longi 175:30

Thursday 29
This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant steering
North West by North. all sail set the wind from East. the Main
sail from South. at 4 PM furl the light sail. Double Reef the
top sails latter part of this day the wind from North. strong and
breezy. with light rain. furl the light sails Double Reef the
sails furl the Main sails Leave ship to West. & the Watch im-
plied in picking crew Last 27:26 North Longi 176:00 East

Friday 30
This Day Commences with strong wind from North at 1 PM Closest
Reef the top sails at 4 PM furl the fore and Mizzen top sails.
Middle part more moderate and pleasant. at 8 AM set all sail light
wind from West at 8 AM tack ship to North East the Watch im-
plied in ship Duty Last 27:32 North Longi 176:10 East

Saturday 31
This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant all sail
set steering North East the wind from North East. West at 4 PM
furl fore Back. at 8 AM furl sail North East. at 8 PM set all sail
at 6 PM saw a fin back at 4 PM saw black fish down and caught with
ing at the junction tack ship to West. the wind at North
the Watch implied in ship Duty Last 27:51 North Longi 176:15 East

Sunday 1
This Day Commences with light wind from East and Pleasant all sail
set steering North West. at 2 PM saw a fin back at 6 PM furl the top
gallant sails Main sail with Closest Reef the top sails left to
the wind. this Day Rove new Main top sail. and fore braces.
at 8 PM set all sail steering North West. Last 28:32 North Longi 176:00 West.

Monday 2
This Day Commences with light wind from North East. all sail set
steering North West. at 2 PM furl the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails
single Reef the Main top sail at 4 PM furl the fore and Mizzen
top sails Closest Reef the Main top sail. left to the wind
to the North. at 8 PM set all sail kept off North West Last 29:26 Longi 174:45 E

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 182
June Tuesday 3

This Day Commences with light wind from East & East and Clouds
steering North West at 4 P.M. spoke the ship *Japan* of Nantucket
29 Month out with 2150 Barrels. bound to the Jam. Dutch island
with the Lops of Boats. at Night Lay to the north. Latter part light
wind and fog saw Pinbuckers Lat $30^{\circ} 10'$ North Longi $175^{\circ} 50'$ East.

June Wednesday 4 461

This Day Commences with light wind from South West at 2 P.M.
saw a shoal of Whales yawning West by South got all sail in
place at 3 P.M. hove and caught nothing at 4 P.M. pulled the fore and
Mizen top sail. Heaved to South West. the wind from South
and East. at 5 P.M. got all sail steering W. by West. at 6 P.M. saw a
large sperm Whale. hove and struck him. and came on board at 10 P.M. saw a
shoal of Whales strike one killed him. at 12 P.M. took him
along side Lat Longi $175^{\circ} 25'$ East.

June Thursday 5

This Day Commences with light wind all hand employed
cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting. pulled the fore and
Mizen top sails. Closest kept the main top sail. Heaved to
the East and the wind at 4 P.M. East. and fog. at 4 P.M. near
ship to. W. by West. the wind at South at 8 P.M. got the top sails and
Main top gallant sail. at 10 P.M. hove and the boat picked up timber
all hand employed in bailing. Lat Longi per Obs. $176^{\circ} 40'$ East.

June Friday 6

This Day Commences with light wind and fog the wind from
South. steering W. by West. at 6 P.M. pulled the top sail. at 5 P.M. got
the top sails. Main top gallant sails all hand employed in bailing
the wind from North and clearant. Lat $30^{\circ} 48'$ North Longi $176^{\circ} 45'$ East.

June Saturday 7

This Day Commences with light wind from North East and
clearant. finish bailing. taken sail for the night. steering
South West by South. the Middle part calm at 5 P.M. got the top sail
Main top gallant sail. the latter part light wind from East
steering South West by South. Lat $30^{\circ} 54'$ North Longi. Obs. $176^{\circ} 10'$ East.

June Sunday 8

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1828.

This Day Commences with Light wind from East. all sail set Steaming N. West. at 6 P.M. Double. Reeft the top sails. furled the gills. the Middlemast Lower Latterpart Light wind from East. J. East at 10 A.M. Cast out the Reef out the top sail set the Main top gallant sail. all. Hand employed in Stowing Down oil Lat 29:29 Long 175:25 East June. Monday 9

This Day Commences with Light wind from E. J. East. Steaming N. West at 6 P.M. Double Reeft the top sails. at Day Light set all sail Moderate wind from East and Squally. Lat. 29:26 North Long 175:05 East June Tuesday 10

This Day Commences with Moderate winds from North East. at 4 P.M. Reeft of fourth West. at 6 P.M. shifted the fore top sail. at 7 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen top sail. Closest Reeft the Main top sail Left to the Wind North by West. at Day Light set all sail Reeft off. W. M. at 4 P.M. 4 Whales Landed and Struck one and lost three. Lat 29:21 Long 174:50 East June Wednesday 11

This Day Commences with strong wind from E. J. East. all sail set at 1 P.M. saw Whales Landed Caught one at 7 P.M. took him long side. Healed to West. furled the top sail at Day Light Veered ship to South. E. by South and Commenced Cutting Latterpart the Day Light wind all hand employed Cutting Lat. 29:24 East June Thursday 12

This Day Commenced with light wind from E. J. East. all hand in Cutting. at 5 P.M. finished. set the fore sail Closest Reeft Main top sail at 9 P.M. Commenced Boiling Middlepart Light wind and Cloudy. Latterpart strong wind all hand employed in Boiling Lat 29:14 Long 175:10 East June Friday 13

This Day Commences with strong wind from East Steaming N. West under Closest Reeft Main top sail and fore sail. Middlepart Light wind at 4 A.M. Veered ship to East. saw four Whales. all hand in Boiling Lat 29:00 North Long 175:15 East June Saturday 14

This Day Commences with light wind and pleasant the wind at East Steaming N. West. at 12 at night finished Boiling. at Day Light set the top sail Double Reeft. this Day Regulated the between Decks Lat. 29:36 North Long 175:45 East.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1826

June

Sunday 15.

This Day Commences with light wind from north & West and Pleasant
This Day Commence Hoisting the after hole. at 4 PM furl the top
gails, saw five backs Black fish. and Porpoises. The latter part
More wind all hand employed in Hoisting Down Lat 29:59 Longi 176:00

More

Monday 16

This Day Commences with strong wind and squally. Hoisting
the East. under Cloot reef for Main top sail and fore sail, at
all times Hoisting. saw a Dead Whale. But spilt. at 4 PM
saw ship to south. furl the fore and Mizen top sail at 11 PM.
get the top sails double kept strong wind and Pleasant saw nothing
Lat 29:26 north. Longi per Observation. 174:26 East.

June

Tuesday 17

This Day Commences with strong wind from East and Pleasant
Hoisting of 2 mts. single reef top sails with Main top gallant sail
at 4 PM. furl the gill fore and Mizen top sail. Main top gallant
sail. left to the wind. At the fourth at Day ^{light} get the top sail. Main
top gallant sail at noon kept off West. Lat 28:39 north Longi 174:58 East

June

Wednesday 18

This Day Commences with light wind from South East. and Pleasant
at 4 PM furl the Main top gallant sail. Hoisting West at 12 PM
right the wind from south West. at 5 PM Double reef the top sails at 11 PM
furl the fore and Mizen top sails and gill. Lat Longi 173:48 East

June

Thursday 19

This Day Commences with strong wind from N. W. West. At Hoisting West
at 4 PM. saw ship to the south. furl the fore sail Cloot kept the
Main top sail. at 5 PM get the fore sail and Mizen sail Lat 29:28 Longi
173:28

June

Friday 20

This Day Commences with strong wind from N. W. West. at noon saw
ship to East. at 4 PM. furl the fore sail. at 5 PM get the top sail
single kept at 9 PM get the top gallant sail and Main sail at 4
PM. saw ship to West Wind from N. East Lat 29:27 Longi 173:50 East

June

Saturday 21

First part these 24 hours of light wind from N. East at 4 PM saw
ship to West. at 4 PM. furl the light sails and top sails. 5 PM get the
top sails top gallant sails light wind and Pleasant Lat 29:28 Longi 174:43 East
Longi per Obs Variation.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

First part of these 24 hours ^{Sunday 22} Commences with light wind from North East. all sail set and West. at 4 P.M. furl the ~~top~~ top gallant sail Double Reef the top sails. the middle part light wind from East. at 5 P.M. set all sail steers North at 9 P.M. saw a Dead Whale. Lat 30:50 North Longi per. Obs. 174:12 East June

Monday 23

These 24 hours Commences with light wind from East and Pleasant sail set, Steering North by East. at 4 P.M. furl the top gallant sail and gillies and thisen top sails and Main sail Closest Reef the Main top sail. the middle part light wind at 5 P.M. set all sail. Steers North the watch improve in Repairing the fore top sail saw Corpoises Lat 32:05 North Longi 174:20 East June

Tuesday 24

This day Commences with light wind from North East. and Pleasant all sail set Steering North at 2 P.M. Picked up a Spar. and Luff to 2 P.M. at 4 P.M. took in sail for the night. Heaved to the East East. at Day light set all sail. at 8 P.M. furl the fore top gallant sail single Reef the top sail. Bore ship to S.W. West. fresh wind and foggy at noon Bear ship to East. S. East. saw Corpoises Lat 32:24 North Longi 175:05 East. June

Wednesday 25

This Day Commences with light wind from S.W. East East. with single Reef top sail. Main top gallant sail set saw Corpoises. going North West. saw Corpoises at night Closest Reef the top sail. furl the Main sail gillies. at 5 P.M. set all sail. light wind and Pleasant Lat 32:14 North Longi 175:18 June

Thursday 26

This Day Commences with light wind from S.W. West all sail set Steering North East. at 2 P.M. saw a large Whale. going to North East. at 4 P.M. hauled and struck and Drained the ciron. Came on board took in. sail for the night. at 5 P.M. set the top sail Main top gallant sail. at the same time saw a large Whale. at 4 P.M. hauled and struck and killed him at 11 P.M. took him along side. Lat 31:48 North Longi 175:25 June

Friday 27

This Day Commences with light wind from North West. and Pleasant. all hands employed in Cutting at 5 P.M. finish Cutting the Body. Lay by the Head Heaved to. North East. at 7 P.M. Commenced Boiling at 4 P.M. cut the Head. light wind and Pleasant. Lat 31:52 North Longi 175:45 East June

Saturday 28

This Day Commences with light wind from S.W. East and Pleasant

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1822
at 1 PM Veard ship to East the wind from S. E. East all hand implem^t
in Boiling. the fore and Mizzen top sails furled. the Cloast Reef Main
top and fore sail. yet the latter part strong wind from south East
S. E. East. furled the fore sail all hand implem^t in Boiling. Lat 31:09 North Long 175:10 East

June Sunday 29

This Day Commences with strong wind from South East to
S. E. East. at 5 PM the wind changed to W. N. West. including a thunder
with Rain. at 6 PM. yet the fore sails. Light wind and heavy sea Run-
ny. Russ implem^t in Boiling. at midnight the wind changed to
S. E. East attended with Rain. yet the fore top gallant yard at 10 PM
finish Boiling. Lat Long 176:10 East

June Monday 30

This Day Commences with strong wind attended with Rain at 2 PM
Veard ship to S. E. East. the wind at East. at 5 PM. furled the fore sail
at 5 PM. yet the fore sails. the wind from East. this day implem^t in
Hauling Down. Lat 31:09 North Long 175:50 West

July 1 Tuesday

This Day Commences with strong wind from South East. Headed
to S. W. West. at 6 PM furled the fore sail. at 10 PM yet the fore sail at 9 PM
saw a shoal of Whales going to South East yet the top sail
Cloast Reef at 10 PM. Loward struck one broke the Hair from an
lost him. all hand implem^t in Hauling Down Lat. North Long 175:15

July Wednesday 2

This Day Commences with strong wind from South East and
Cloudy. at 7 PM furled the fore and Mizzen top sails fore sail
Headed S. W. West. at 8 PM finish Hauling Down. at 9 PM. Light wind from
S. E. East yet all sail. steamed W. N. West. saw Breaches. all hand implem^t in
Washing Lat 31:08 North Long 177:20 East Per Observation.

July 3 Thursday

This Day Commences with Light wind from S. E. East at Noon Veard
ship to E. N. East all sail yet Light wind and Pleasant at 4 PM. saw
a large Whale going South West at 5 PM Loward Deant. Ed. Dick. forth
Came and Board took in sail forth night. at Day Light yet all sail steamed
to the East ward Light wind from South and Pleasant at 10 PM
took ship to South West saw a plenty of small fish in the water
implem^t in this duty. Lat 31:03 North Long 178:10 East Per Observation.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

Friday 4

This Day Commences with light wind from S E East all sail set steaming South West. at 4 P.M. took in sail for the night lay to the South West. at Day light set the top sails single reef. Light wind and squally with rain. at 10 P.M. Veered ship to South East. set the Main top gallant sail saw great number of small fish Lat $30:58$ North Longi $177:35$ East

Saturday 5

This Day Commences with light wind from South East. steamed North East with single reef top sail main top gallant sail. at 2 P.M. set the Mizzen top gallant Mast Down. at 4 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen top sail. fore sail and gible. Closest kept the Main top sail left to the wind to the East. near. at Day light set all sail kept off South West the watch employed in ship's duty Lat $31:44$ North Longi $176:48$ East

Sunday 6

This Day Commences with light wind from S E East and pleasant steaming South West. all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a school of Whales off seaward struck two. killed one took him a large piece lay to the North under Closest Reef main top sail. this Day set the fore top gallant mast Down. at Day light. commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished. Veered ship to South West set the top sails single reef. and Main top gallant sail Lat. $32:22$ North Longi $176:45$ Per Obs. East.

Monday 7

This Day Commences with fresh wind from South East. with single Reef top sails and Main top gallant sail set at 1 P.M. Veered ship to North West. at 4 P.M. commenced boiling. at 7 P.M. furled the top sails left to the S. E. East. at Day light set the top sails double reef at 5 P.M. strong wind from S E East. at 5 P.M. saw Whales. all hands employed in boiling Lat $32:50$ Longi $178:06$ Per Obs. East.

Tuesday 8

This Day Commences with strong wind from S E East steamed by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Veered ship to S E West at night furled the top sails. at 4 P.M. finished boiling and set the top sails strong wind from South East. Lat $32:29$ North Longi $177:38$ East

Wednesday 9

This Day Commences with light wind from South. S. East steaming South West. at night furled the top sails. at Day light set all sail

Ship Phoebe Ann Vene Bedford 1828

The wind from south East and Pleasant steered south West. the
watch imployed in ship's Duty Lat $32^{\circ}01'$ North Longi $177^{\circ}40'$ East.

July

Thursday 10

This Day Commences with light wind from south East all sail set
steaming by the Wind to S. West. saw five backs Porpoises. at 4 P.M.
hauled the top sail Closest Reef the Main top sail. the fore part
East of the night light squalls of rain latter part the night more moderate
at Day light set all sail steamed south by West. at 5 P.M. saw a ship
steaming North East Lat. $31^{\circ}24'$ North Longi $177^{\circ}35'$ West.

July

Friday 11

This Day Commences with moderate wind from south East by East. with
all sail set. steaming south by West. at night hauled the top sail. at
Day light set all sail. Light wind from E. by East steaming S. by W.
at 10 P.M. saw a part of a Mast. Lat $30^{\circ}46'$ North Longi $177^{\circ}10'$

July

Saturday 12

This Day Commences with light wind from E. by East. steaming
S. by West all sail set. at night hauled the top sail. Lay to the South
at Day light set two top sails. Light wind from south East. steami-
ng S. by West. at 10 P.M. saw ship to North. Lat $30^{\circ}40'$ Longi $176^{\circ}45'$ E

July

Sunday 13

12 16

This Day Commences with light wind from south East steami-
ng North all sail set at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales at 4 P.M.
hauled the fore and Main top sail and the Coarsest Closest Reef
the Main top sail steamed to the North North West. till 12 at Night
then hauled to the wind to the North East. at Day light set all
sail steamed North the wind at south Lat $31^{\circ}46'$ North Longi $175^{\circ}20'$

July

Monday 14

This Day Commences with light wind from south all sail set
steaming East. at 5 P.M. spoke the Logam of Vene Bedford 18. Mon-
th out 450 Barrels. at Night hauled the top sail Lay to the
East. at Day light set all sail steamed East by south the wind at south
at 11 P.M. saw Breaches seen ship to the West. Lat Longi $175^{\circ}35'$ E

July

Tuesday 15

This Day Commences with light wind from south and Pleasant all
sail set. steaming E. by East. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Independence
of New Haven with 1850 Barrels 19 Months out. at 8 P.M. hauled

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1828
the top sails headed to the Eastward. at Daylight got all sail light
Wind and Heave at the wind from South Lat 31-36 North Long 146-52 West
July Wednesday 16

This Day Commences with light wind from South West all sail
set. Heaving to East. of the foreaches. at night put the top sails
the middle part light wind. at Daylight got all sail Heave North East
the wind at South West all hands employed in ship duty Lat 31-25 North Long 147-0

July Thursday 17
This Day Commences with light wind from South West all sail set
at night put the top sail. light wind Heave North East. at
Daylight got all sail light. wind from South West foreaches for back
the watch employed in ship duty Lat 31-36 North Long 147-14 East.

July Friday 18
This Day Commences with a Calm at fore and the top sails.
at Daylight got the top sails latter part Calm Lat 31-25 North Long 147-40 E

July 17 14 Saturday 19 13 18
The first part these 24 hours Calm at then ded with Rain at 8 AM.
Light wind from E. South East at 4 PM. saw a shoal of Whales
Loward struck one but him in consequences of his cutting the
line off. the whales were going to South West. at Night put the
top sails long by for the night headed to the North East. at Daylight
set all sail Heave to the North West. at 6 AM saw a shoal of Whales going
to the East South East. Loward caught nothing. came on board Veard
Ship to the East. the wind at East. Lat 31-5 North Long 148-42 East.

July 18 Sunday 12 17
First part these 24 hours Commences with strong wind from East all
sail set Heaving by the wind to the South East. at tack ship to S. E.
at the same time put the Main top gallant sail and
Main sail. at 6 PM. saw a shoal of Whales going to the
North West. at 4 PM. kept the top sail. and put the fore
and Main. at Midnight put the fore sail at Daylight got all
sail. Veard ship to South East at 2 PM. saw a large Whale going
to the North West. Loward caught nothing Lat 16 North Long 148-55

July Monday 21 16
This Day Commences with light wind from E. East all sail
set. in chase of Whales going North West. Loward caught

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1828

Nothing. Came on board took in jib Lay to the clove. The middle part of this day squally. at Day light got the top jib jingle reef Main top gallant jib the latter part squally attended with rain. this day put the Last new Boat on the foreboard quarter all this day steered about East. Lat $33^{\circ}17'$ North Long $178^{\circ}03'$

July

Tuesday 22

these 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E of East and squally. at 4 P.M. Came ship to anchor at anchor the top jib and the courses. the middle part strong wind and squally with rain. at Day light got the top jib double reef at 10 A.M. More moderate jingle reef top jib Main top gallant jib and Main jib. tack ship to E. East. the wind at south East Lat $33^{\circ}30'$ Long $178^{\circ}18'$

July

Wednesday 23

The first part of these 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at night hauled the top jib Lay to E. East. the wind at south East at Day light got the top jib double reef at 5 A.M. more moderate Last one reef out the top jibs got the Main jib Main top gallant jib. the wind E. of East. Lat $33^{\circ}40'$ North Long $178^{\circ}15'$ East.

July

Thursday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with squalls of wind and rain at 6 P.M. hauled the Main top gallant jib Main jib double reef the Main top jib the wind at E. of East. steaming south this light got the watches half and half. at Day light got the Main jib the wind at south E. of East. steaming south by East. the last part strong wind and pleasant Lat $32^{\circ}47'$ Long $178^{\circ}06'$ East

July

Friday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from south E. of East steaming south by West. double reef top jibs and courses. 12 at night hauled the Main jib strong wind and cloudy latter part more moderate at 11 A.M. got the Main jib Lat $31^{\circ}32'$ North Long $178^{\circ}00'$ East.

July

Saturday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with moderate wind from E south East double reef top jib courses steaming south at 12 at night tack ship to North East by North the wind at E by south at Day light Last one reef on the Main top jib got the Main top gallant jib. Lat $31^{\circ}20'$ Long $178^{\circ}50'$ East.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
July Sunday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E of East. nithing
Reef top sail Main top gallant sail at 7 P.M. furl the Main sail
tack ship to J. J. East the wind at East. furl the Main top gallant
sail double Reef the top sail the middle part strong wind last part more
Moderate set the Main sail East one Reef out the Main top sail
at 8 P.M. Veer ship to N East. at 10 P.M. Veer ship to J. J. East. the
wind at East. gave in Barks lat. 30:55 North Longi 178:50

July Monday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at East at 1 P.M. tack ship to
N East at 6 P.M. furl the Main sail Veer ship to J. J. East. at the
same time Double Reef the Main top sail. the middle part strong
wind. at 8 P.M. furl the gib at 8 P.M. Cleast Reef the fore and Mizzen
top sail. unberst the gib Repair it. lat 30:20 North Longi 178:15 East

July Tuesday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and Pleasant. under Cleast
Reef top sail and foresail steering J. J. East. the wind at East at 2 P.M.
lent the gibb. the middle part. more moderate East one Reef out the top sail
set the gibb Main top gallant sail Main sail at 8 P.M. furl the
Main top gallant sail. the wind at E East lat 29:25 North Longi 178:05 East

July Wednesday 30

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E of East steering
fourth East. fingle Reef top sail and Courses at 5 P.M. tack ship to North
the E of East. the watch impleid in noting yards. at 6 P.M. gave in
Barks. at 7 P.M. Veer ship to East. the wind at N East. at the same time
Cleast Reef the top sails the. lat 29:55 North Longi 177:55 East.

July Thursday 31

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and squalls at 2 P.M.
furl the fore and Mizzen top sail. at 6 P.M. Veer ship to North
the wind at N East. the middle part light wind and Pleasant. at Daylight
set the top sail fingle Reef Main sail gibb and Main top gallant sail
at fresh wind furl the Main top gallant sail. lat Longi 179:42
East. Berackunt this day got an observation from the Longi 179:42 West.

August Friday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh breeze steering E by fourth the wind
at N East. at 5 P.M. gave a shal of Whales toward caught nothing at

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

7 PM Came on board Vear ship to North West by North put the Main sail
the wind at North East by East. at 11 PM. Kept the Main top sail. at 12 at
Night. tack ship to S by South at Daylight Cast one reef out the Main top
sail get the Main sail at 6 AM. saw a shoal of Whales down
at 11 AM. struck one. Hove the larboard board at noon struck the
Whale a gain. Killed him Lat 18 Long 62

August 19 Saturday 2

This Day Commences with light wind at 1 PM took the Whales long
jick. Commenced cutting. at 5 PM. finished Vear ship to East by lar
th, the Whales were going N to the North West. the wind at North
by East. the middle part Calm with light rain latter part light wind
from North West by West. at 6 AM. saw 2 Large Whales going S West
downward caught nothing steered North East by North all sail set
improving, mending the boat Lat 29:52 North Long 179:05 West

August Sunday 3

The 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North West by North
a steering North East by East all sail set. at 4 PM Commenced Boiling at 6
PM. put the Main sail single kept the top sails at Daylight set
the Main top gallant sail at 10 AM. equally put the Main top gallant
sail all hands impleid in Boiling and mending the boat Lat 30:25 Long 178:09 West

August Monday 4

This Day Commences with strong wind and equally with
rain the wind from the West steering S E by North Doubles kept
top sail at 6 AM. finished Boiling at 2 PM. Cast out one reef out the
Main top sail got the Main top gallant sail the from at West and steered
at this Day finished the boat. Lat 30:35 North Long 177:5 West,

August Tuesday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from N. E. East all sail set
steering E. East. the middle and latter part Calm gave Corvoises all hands
impleid & stowing down Lat 30:22 North Long 176:58

August Wednesday 6

This Day Commences with a Calm at 5 PM. finished stowing down at 6 PM
light wind from N. E. East steering East. middle part Calm at Daylight at
8 AM. saw a shoal of Whales at 10 AM. down caught too
Lat Long 176:55 West

August Thursday 7

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

This Day Commences with light wind at 2 P.M. took the Whaler long
side Commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. Commenced
Boiling at 7 P.M. put the fore and Mizzen top sail and gill. Heaved to
East. the Whales that we saw were going to the North. the middle part
Raining at Day light put the fore and Mizzen top sail. gingle kept at
9 A.M. saw a school of Whales Heaved to the South at 11 A.M. down
struck and killed one. Bury in position Boiling Lat 30:40 Long 176:45

August 68 Friday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant at 1 P.M. took
the Whaler long side Commenced cutting. finished cutting the Body. Day
by the Heaved put the fore and Mizzen top sail. Boat kept the
Main top sail. Day the Ship to the East. Middle part light wind and Pleasant
at 8 A.M. put in the Head light wind and Pleasant all hands
implosion Boiling. Lat North Long 176:50 West

August Saturday 9

This Day Commences with light wind and Pleasant Heaved
to East at 6 P.M. Heaved up to North East the wind from East
middle part light wind and Pleasant. latter part. Do implosion
Boiling long Lat 30:22 North Long 176:20 West

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and P

August 29 Sunday 10 66

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant Day
to the North East the wind from East. the Main top sail
Boat kept. hole fore sail put implosion Boiling at 4 P.M. finished
at 6 P.M. saw a sperm whale. at Daylight put the fore and Mizzen
top sails all hands implosion in flowing down Lat 29:34 Long 176:15 West

August Monday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant Day
wind from East. at night Heaved ship to the North East. at 11 P.M. strong
gale of wind and rain. all hands implosion in flowing down Long 176:20

August Tuesday 12

This Day Commences with rain and light wind from East. all sail
cut at 2 P.M. put the Main top sail Boat kept at 4 P.M. finished
flowing down. middle part equally and raining the latter part more moderate
at 6 P.M. put the top sail gill main sail and Main top gallant sail
the wind at East flowing to East Lat 30:35 North Long 176:15 West

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1822
August Wednesday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from East all sail yet
steaming N East Middle part of light wind and Pleasant all sail yet latter
part do all hand employed in breaking up the Main hatch way and
stowing of the Bottom Decks Lat $31:25$ North Longi $176:35$ West
August Thursday 14

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East steaming N East
all sail yet at 4 P.M. tack ship to South the wind E N East. Middle
part Light wind and Pleasant all yet at 4 P.M. Veer ship to N East
the watch employed in ship's duty Lat $31:28$ North Longi $176:20$ West. Obs
August 67 Friday 15 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East steaming
N East all sail yet at 4 P.M. changed the fore top sails. the middle
part Light squally rain and Wind. pulled the Main top gallant
sail at Day light set it a gain. at 8 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales at 9 AM
killed 2 at noon took them a Long side. the Whales going South
West. Lat $32:10$ Longi $176:05$ West.

August 68 Saturday 16 24 24
This Day Commences with strong wind and squally at noon saw a
shoal of Whales going South West struck and killed one at the
same time lost one from Long side the flukes broke parted
at 2 P.M. took another of Long side Commenced cutting the
small one at 6 P.M. finished cutting the ^{small} one part the cable
on the large one pulled the top sail bag to N East at Day
light Commenced cutting strong wind and squally at 5 P.M. finished
cutting. Lost the Case. Lat $32:29$ North Longi $176:30$ West.

August Sunday 17
This Day Commences with strong wind and squally from the
South East. at 5 P.M. finished cutting lost the Case 6 P.M. commenced
sailing Midnight strong squally wind rain thunder and
lightning. latter part more moderate and Pleasant all hand
employed in sailing the wind part East Lat $32:56$ North Longi $176:22$ West
August Monday 18

This Day Commenced with Light wind from South East and Pleas-
ant. steaming E. S. E. Closest reef top sails and gill. latter part
more moderate yet the top sails jingle kept the wind at South

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

By East Steaming N.E. by East all hands imployed in Bailing Lat 33:26
North Longi Per observation 175:12 West.

August

Tuesday 19

25 69

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant jingel kept top
jails got Steaming N.E. by East the wind at fourth East by East imployed in
Bailing at 5 P.M. finished Bailing at 6 P.M. saw a large Whale going
to fourth East. Middle part fresh winds. from S.E. East latter part Light wind
pleasant. this day finished Steaming the Main hatchway Lat 33:55
North Longi Per account 174:11 West.

August

Wednesday 20

These 24 Commences with Light wind and Pleasant the wind
from fourth East by fourth. Steaming by the wind to East by North with
jingles kept top jails got. at daylight got the Main top gallant & sail
the wind at fourth East at 9 P.M. got the Main sail all hands im-
ployed in Steaming Down. Lat 34:26 North Longi 173:00

August

Thursday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from ~~the~~ fourth East all
sail got Steaming N.E. at 4 P.M. tack ship to fourth at 5 P.M. finished
Steaming Down. saw Breaches. latter part Light wind from East. and Pleasant
Steaming South the hatch imployed in Repairing sail Lat 33:47 North

August

Friday 22

Longi 172:40 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
Steaming fourth North East. all sail got. Middle part Light wind and
Pleasant. latter part Strong wind from E. East at 9 P.M. hauled the
Main top gallant sail. this day found the flings of the Main
mast parted Lat 32:41 North Longi 172:10 West.

August

Saturday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from East and Pleasant
like the flings to the Main gave at 6 P.M. Dashed kept the fore
top sail hauled the Main sail. Steaming, S.E. East. latter part Strong
wind and squall attended with rain hauled the gill Cloast kept the top sail
at 11 P.M. got the Main sail Lat 31:33 North Longi 173:00 West

August

Sunday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from E. East. Cloast
kept top sail and Main sail got. at 2 P.M. but the Cook House about
killed a Hog tack ship to North East by North. at Midnight hauled the

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

Main sail. Strong wind and squally attended with rain latter part more moderate yet the Main top sail Lat. $32^{\circ} 03'$ North Longy $142^{\circ} 20'$ West.
2 August Monday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from East Coast Reef top sails fore sail Main sail and gill. yet steaming from N. East to North East. the Middle part light wind from South East. at 4 PM East out two Reef out each top sail yet the Main top gallant sail. the watch imployed in Repairing sails Lat $32^{\circ} 53'$ North Longy $142^{\circ} 10'$ West.

3 August Tuesday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and finally with light rain. at 3 PM Reef the Main top gallant sail. Double Reef the fore top sail. the wind variable. at 5 PM Reef the Main sail latter part more moderate yet the Main sail East out one Reef out the top sail yet the Main top gallant sail at 8 PM tack ship to South East. the wind at E. East the watch imployed in Repairing sails. Lat $33^{\circ} 10'$ North Longy $142^{\circ} 14'$ West.

4 August Wednesday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with moderate wind from E. East and pleasant all sail yet steaming E. of East. Middle part strong wind and squally. latter part squally at 9 PM Reef the Main top gallant sail the watch imployed in Repairing sails Lat $32^{\circ} 12'$ North Longy $140^{\circ} 15'$ West.
5 August Thursday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with strong squalls of wind and rain from North East. the wind variable steaming E. South East. at 3 PM Reef the Main top gallant sail Double Reef the fore top sail. latter part light wind set all sail the watch imployed in Repairing sails Lat $31^{\circ} 20'$ North Longy $139^{\circ} 00'$ West.

6 August Friday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North East all sail yet steaming E. of East. the Middle part the wind from N. East. latter part squally with rain the watch imployed in Repairing sails got an observation. the Longy ~~143~~ $143^{\circ} 00'$ Lat $30^{\circ} 27'$ North

7 August Saturday 30

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from E. East and squally attended with rain. at 6 PM Reef the Main top gallant sail Double Reef the fore top sail. at 2 PM. tack ship to N. East yet the Main sail

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1828

Main top gallant sail last one reef out the fore top sail latter part light wind from East. Lat $30^{\circ}19'$ North Longi $164^{\circ}35'$ Observation, West.

August

Sunday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East. all sail get Heaving N East. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the East & wind from N East. Middle part calm latter part light wind from South West at 4 P.M. square the yards get all sail. at 8 P.M. saw a large Whale going to the Eastward at 9 P.M. saw 9 H.M. saw 1 struck the Killer Lat North Longi $165^{\circ}45'$

September

Monday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and variable at 4 P.M. took the whale Longo guide say to the North at 5 P.M. commenced cutting the wind light and variable Lat $30^{\circ}30'$ North Longi $165^{\circ}59'$ West.

September

Tuesday 2

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and gradually implo in cutting at 5 P.M. finished. got the fore sail Commenced bailing say to the North East with Close Reef Main top sail and fore sail. Middle part light wind and pleasant. Latter part they jamme, got the fore top sail Mizen. do implo in bailing

September

Wednesday 3. Lat $30^{\circ}50'$ North Longi $164^{\circ}00'$ West

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and pleasant. Middle part light squalls of Rain. the wind at 2 P.M. East. Heaving North East at 4 P.M. finished bailing Lat $31^{\circ}12'$ North Longi $166^{\circ}40'$

September

Thursday 4

These 24 Commences with Light wind from E of S all sail get Heaving North East at 2 P.M. saw Breaches Light wind and pleasant Lat Do at 8 P.M. commenced striking down the oil Lat $31^{\circ}30'$ North Longi $165^{\circ}49'$ West

September

Friday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South E by East and pleasant all sail get. Heaving by the wind N E by East. this day altered the state of the weather. took in Loggers. Middle part Light wind and pleasant. Latter part do. Lat $32^{\circ}04'$ North Longi $165^{\circ}20'$ West

September

Saturday 6

These 24 Commences with Light wind from the E North East. all sail get Heaving by the wind to the North East. Middle part calm latter light wind from South West. the watch implo in ships duty Lat North Longi $165^{\circ}00'$

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
September Sunday 7

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from West. Heaving East by South fine pleasant weather Middle part gradually took in the Main top gallant sail Latter part strong wind and steady set all sail Heave E & East. the wind at West by West. Lat $31^{\circ}28'$ North Longi $163^{\circ}00'$ West

September Monday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with strong and steady wind from N by West Heaving E & East. all sail set. at 6 A.M. put in the Main sail Main top gallant sail Double Breeft the top sails. Middle part Light wind at Day light set all sail. the wind from North East. Light and Variable the watch imployed in repairing sails Lat $31^{\circ}13'$ North Longi $161^{\circ}30'$ West

September Tuesday 9

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East and Variable all sail set Heaving E. & East Middle part Light wind and pleasant Latter part Light wind from N & E East. the watch imployed in repairing sail. at noon bent the Main top sail Lat $30^{\circ}40'$ North Longi $160^{\circ}58'$ West

September Wednesday 10

This day Commences with Light winds from N & E East Heaving by the wind South E by East. all sail set. at 8 A.M. tack ship to N East the wind at East. 9 tack to E East by East. at 10 tack ship to N East. Light wind and Variable the watch imployed in ship Duty Lat $30^{\circ}28'$ North Longi $160^{\circ}45'$

September Thursday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East all sail set. Heaving N East. Latter part Calm sent down the fore top sail yard fited the yard sent it up a gain all hands imployed in ship Duty Lat $31^{\circ}35'$ North Longi $163^{\circ}11'$ West. ~~159^{\circ}55' W~~

September Friday 12

These 24 Commences with a Calm Middle part Light wind from South West. Heaving East. at 6 A.M. Heave East by North the watch imployed in ship Duty Lat $30^{\circ}51'$ North Longi $159^{\circ}55'$ West.

September Saturday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North West Heaving E by North. all sail set at 4 P.M. sent down the Main top sails yard fited it a gain sent it up a gain. Middle part Calm Latter part the same the watch imployed in tacking the fore house down. Lat North Longi $159^{\circ}40'$ West.

Ship Phoebe Ann 2 New Bedford 1828
September Sunday 14

These 24 Hours Commence with a Calm. Midlepart. Light wind from East. Stearing E. but at the part Calm all hand in position for sailing. Lat 30:29 North Long 159:30 West. 27 28 29

September Monday 15
These 24 Hours Commence with Light Wind from South at 12 at Noon saw a shoal of large Whales Luvord struck 2 caught one at 2 P.M. took him a long fish lay to the East the Main top sail Cleast the at Daylight Commence Cutting Latterpart Light wind from E. East all hand in position Cutting Lat 30:25 North Long 160:48 West

September Tuesday 16
These 24 Hours Commence with Light wind from E. East at 4 P.M. finish Cutting. Commence Boiling at the same time lay to North in in Cleast Reef Main top sail and fore sail latterpart Light wind and pleasant the at E. East all hand in position Boiling Lat 30:43 North Long 160:55 West

September Wednesday 17
These 24 Hours Commence with Light wind from East. and Pleasant at 10 P.M. finish Boiling. at 11 P.M. get the top sails the wind from East to East North East at 4 P.M. Commence Stowing down the sail in the fore Hole fresh wind and Clear Lat 31:22 North Long 160:25 West.

September Thursday 18
These 24 Hours Commence with strong wind from E. East. Stearing by the wind to the North top sail fore sail got set. at 6 P.M. finish A. Stearing the fore Hole. at Daylight tack ship to South East at 10 P.M. finish Stowing down the ship to North Lat 31:47 Long 160:08 West

September Friday 19
These 24 Hours Commence with brisk wind from E. East Stearing North with single Reef top sail and fore sail Main sail at Day light get the Main top gallant sail at 8 P.M. changed the Main top sail. Latterpart the day Calm Lat 32:28 North Long 159:40 West.

September Saturday 20
These 24 Hours Commence with Light wind and Calm gradually at 8 P.M. Light wind from South East. all sail got Stearing E. East. Midlepart Light wind from South Coars from East by South at 2 P.M. gyman the yards. at 9 P.M. furl the Main top gallant sail the catch in position ship's Duty Lat 32:34 North Long 158:50 West

Ship Phoebe Ann Ben Bedford 1828

September

Sunday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from South. Coars E by North at 6 AM Double Reef the top sails furled the Main sail. at 11 AM. Least Reef the Main top sail furled the fore and Mizzen top sails and fore sail lay the ship to the wind. turned the boats up. at 10 AM. Heard ship to the East. the wind turned to W. West. set the fore sail fore top sail last one Reef on the top sail steered East. Light squalls of Rain
Lat North Longi 156:56 West.

September

Monday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from West. top sails set single Reef the ~~top sail~~ Main top gallant sail Main sail and gill. set Moderate wind at night squally furled the Main top gallant sail Main sail gill fore and Mizzen top sails. Steaming East by North the wind at North N. West. Mid part More moderate set the top sails Double Reef at Daylight. set the Main sail gill. the watch impleid in ship duty Lat 81:52 North Longi 155:26 West.

September

Tuesday 23

28

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at noon East. the Double Reef out the top sails the North East. Steaming E South East. at 11 AM. set the Main top gallant sail latter part Calm at 8 AM. saw large Whale at 9 AM. saw and struck and killed one.
Lat 81:26 North Longi 154:22 West.

September

Wednesday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with light airs from the South West and a heavy swell at 4 PM. took the whale Longe side. took in sails for the night. lay to E of East. at Daylight called all hands Commenced Cutting light wind from W. West. Lat 81:20 North Longi 153:50 West.

September

Thursday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from W. West impleid in Cutting. at 4 PM. finished. Heard ship to East by South Commenced Boiling. the Middle part strong wind and variable with light Rain latter part Calm with a heavy swell from the North West impleid in Boiling Lat 80 49 North Longi 152:45 West.

September

Friday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Calm impleid in Boiling. at Midnight finished Boiling at 4 AM. set the

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828.

in sails single sheet. at 10 AM. strong wind and light rain. Doubled
kept the top sail. all hand imployed in hauling down in between decks.
Lat 30-44 North Longi 152-30 West.

September Saturday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind with light rain the wind
variable. Lower fourth East by fourth. top sail single sheet. Middle part
light wind and pleasant all sail set. latter part light wind from North this day finish
hauling down Lat 29-55 North Longi 152-00 West.

September Sunday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North and Pleasant
the lower fourth East by East. all sail set Lat 29-09 North Longi. Observation 150-30 West.

September Monday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant. Stearing off East. all
sail set the wind from North. at 4 PM gave Breaches. Middle part light wind
and Pleasant wind from North East. all sail set. Lower fourth East.
all hand imployed in fitting ship Lat 28-25 North Longi 149-30 West.

September Tuesday 30

These 24 Hours Commences with brisk trades from North East. all sail
set. Stearing fourth this day set up the fore top gallant Mast and
set the fore top gallant sail. at 11 PM. pulled the top gallant sails
strong 2 Wind from East by South. all hand imployed in taring and
fitting ship. Lat. 26-54 North Longi 149-35 West.

October Wednesday 1 29 78

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from East. Lower
fourth this day changed the Main top gallant Mast. put
up the Mizzen one and a yard. at night single sheet the top sails
light squalls of rain. Middle part light wind latter part. Do. at 4
PM. put the boat in the water. at the same time saw a whale
1 Whales Lowered Caught nothing. the whales going North by West
Came on board but the other boat on the shore. saw Whales at
the same time Lat 26-19 North Longi 151-08 West Per Obs.

October Thursday 2 30 74

These 24 Hours Commences with brisk wind and Pleasant Whales
in sight at Half past nine AM. hauled struck a Coreight one
at 3 PM. commenced cutting at 8 PM. finished 1 Dead ship to fourth
at the same time saw a large whale going to the West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

With West. Middepart of this day squally with rain. at 6 A.M. Commenced Boiling. at 10 A.M. saw four Breaches. Latter part fresh wind all sail set. Steaming south west 25:26 North Long 150 = 10 West
October Friday 3

These 24 Hours Commences with brisk wind all sail set the wind at 8 N East. Coars fourth. at 10 P.M. fresh Boiling. all sail set the wind from North East. Light squall of rain. all hands imployed in tarring and painting Lat 23:50 North Long 151 = 10 West
October Saturday 4

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh breeze from N East all sail set. Coars fourth Middepart light wind and variable all hands imployed in ships duty Lat 22:17 North Long 151:35 E Count
October Sunday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South East and pleasant at 4 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales going North East quick toward caught nothing. Middepart brisk wind and clear latter part do. at 11 A.M. saw a fin back Lat 20:53 Long 152 = 50 West
October Monday 6

These 24 Hours Commences with fine wind from E South East. all sail set Steaming fourth at 2 P.M. saw the land as we supposed but it proved to be a cloud. Kept off W of West. at 8 P.M. left fourth West. furled the Main sail gill for top gallant sail. at 12 at night lay the Main yard to the Mast at 4 A.M. Kept off West fourth West. Lat North Long 154 = 15 West.
October Tuesday 7

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from North East all sail set Coars West fourth West. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Bencurday of Nantucket 24 Months out 1600 Barrels. at the same time saw the land Island of Owhyee. Sailing fourth West. 40 Miles Dist. Mowee Sailing West. Dist a 33 Miles. at 8 P.M. lay the Main top sail to the Mast. at the N East. at 2 A.M. hove ship to fourth South East. Lay the Main top sail to the Mast. at Day light kept off in company with the Bencurday. at 8 P.M. spoke the Phoebe of Nantucket 25 Months out 2400 Barrels at the same time spoke the Lidia of Do 12 Months out 850 Barrels.
October Wednesday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and clear Cloud kept the fore and Main top sails furled the Main. Laying

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

of and on the Stand Onboard the Middleport Stronge wind Cleast kept
the top sails at 4 o'clk. Kept off south the wind from W of West. and light set all
sail at 10 o'clk. Bent the cables. saw Black fish. sent the flying gib boom
and sail. and Main Royal Hunker. Lat 19:38 land in sight.

October

Thursday 9

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind all sail set. at 5 o'clk. came
to anchor in Cavakoa Bay in 19 fathoms with the Chance Ship in
Company. Middleport Light squalls of Rain. Latterport Pleasant. all
hand in plovion painting beaming ship

October

Friday 10

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant. the Middleport
light Rain. Latterport Pleasant in plovion painting...

October

Saturday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind of and Pleasant. at 10 o'clk.
got underway in Company with 3 ships ahead out for the West.

October

Sunday 12

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all
sail set flying North West. at 9 o'clk. saw a school of Whales
and caught a thing Latterport Calm 3 ships in sight.

October

Monday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with a Calm at 11 o'clk. Light wind
from South West. all sail set flying off West. Middleport Calm
Latterport Light wind from North Onboard flight Lat 19:25 North

October

Tuesday 14

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North at 1 o'clk. had
ship to East all sail set at 6 o'clk. saw the Main Royal. Mid
leport Light airs from W of West. 3 ships in sight. Middleport
Light wind and Calm Latterport Light wind and variable. Lat 19:35 and in

October

Wednesday 15

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South West. all
sail set Middleport Calm Latterport Light wind and variable
attended with Rain. 3 ships in Company Onboard in sight.

October

Thursday 16

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from W of West. all sail
set flying North West. 3 ships in sight. Middleport Stronge wind
saw the Mizen top sail Cleast kept the fore Double kept the

Ship *Phoebe Ann* New Bedford 1828
Lay by til Daylight Left off North. West. & North get the Main sail
gib Latter part Main Moderate.

October

Friday 17

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind get all sail the Middle
part Calm. Mowee. in sight. at Daylight Light wind from fair
at 9 A.M. Came to an Chock at Mowee. in 13 fathoms with the
Chame ~~and~~ anchor at 10 A.M. put one Boat for water.
the Ann of Nantuxet at Anchor 10 Month out with 900
Barils. the Perseverance of London 18 Month out 1800 Barils

October

Saturday 18

These 24 Hours Commences with Light winds implev in healing
the ship for painting. Latter part Light wind and Pleasant. Commence
Painting. at 4 A.M. the Perseverance of New Bedford 1450 Barils 10 Month
out at the same time the Sparter of Nantuxet Came to Anchor

October

Sunday 19

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant
the Latter part the same. one half the crew on Liberty

October

Monday 20

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant. at 8 A.M.
the Corsir of London 1250 Barils. the Middle part Light wind at 1 A.M.
implev in fetching of water Latter part Strong wind and Pleasant

October

Tuesday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind implev in
in pouring water at 4 P.M. put a Raft on shore for water
at 9 A.M. took off Keel the ship Commence Painting Latter part
Light wind and Pleasant.

October

Wednesday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant Latter
part finish pouring Down the water implev in painting one
watch on Liberty

October

Thursday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant
at 4 A.M. the George & Susan Came to an Chock. 18 Month
out 2000 Barils Latter part Light wind and Pleasant at 6 A.M.
lowered the George and Susan to into the inner Harbour. this day

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
October 24
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant.
The part the same as we were on Liberty
October 25
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant latter
the same all hands on board
October 26
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Pleasant. At the
middle part strong wind and Cloudy at 8 P.M. got under way from
New Bedford in company with 3 ships bound to Mahoe at 10 P.M.
Double reefed the top sails strong wind and Pleasant.
October 27
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and Pleasant.
Made and took in sail occasioned by at 10 P.M. lay the main top
sail to the Mast head to south East at 1 P.M. veered ship to
North West. Brought the main top sail full. The top sails double
reefed. The top sail sent the boat ^{into} off an on strong wind
and squally with rain the ships in the bay then the young Phoenix
3 boats 2100 & Victory 1900 & Federal all full topsails cut in the
Swift 1800 all of New Bedford
October 28
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind top sails double reefed
off an on at 9 P.M. came to an anchor 16 fathoms with the same
sent the boat on shore at night came off a gain
October 29
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and squally with
rain at 9 P.M. the boat went on shore. Strong wind and Cloudy
October 30
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and Cloudy at 5 P.M. the
same off got under way. Set the main top sail double reefed and fore sail
veered south East at 9 P.M. unhooked cables coiled them but low stood the
anchors. Set the top sail double reefed at 10 P.M. furled them and heard an 8
October 31
These 24 Hours Commences with the wind more moderate set the top sail double
reefed. Main sail and gill steering south East at 6 P.M. furled them.

Ship Thoebe Anne New Bedford 1822

Strong wind and squally latter part More moderate get the top sail
Closest kept Laid in sight Lat ~~20~~ 20-00 North Longi 189-00
October Saturday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind Double Reefed
top sails get Main sail at 2 P.M. furl the gib Main sail fore
and Mizzen top sail Closest kept the Main Lat ~~20~~ 20-00 ^{North} Longi 189-00
November Sunday 2

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind and Cloudy at
4 P.M. get the fore and Mizzen top sail bears south East. at 4 P.M.
unbent the fore top sail at Midnight get the gib at 6 P.M. furl the
fore and Mizzen top sail at 8 get them a gain at 10 P.M. get the gib
Main sail East one reef out Catch top sail the at 8 East
More moderate bears south East. Lat 18-3 North Longi 15-8 West
November Monday 3

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from East and
Cloudy at 4 P.M. furl the gib Double Reef the main top sail
furl the Main sail. sent Down the fore and Mizzen top
gallant yards latter part Strong wind attended with Rain at
6 P.M. get the Main sail at 9 P.M. furl the Main sail Closest kept
the top sails the watch in place in morning bears south East
November Tuesday 4 Lat 16-45 North Longi 15-3-30

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from North East
under Closest kept top sails and fore sail at 6 P.M. East one reef out
the Main top sail latter part More moderate get the Main sail
the watch in place in ship's Duty Lat 15-25 North Longi 15-5-45
November Wednesday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind single Reefed
sails at 2 P.M. get the gib. at 3 P.M. get the Main top gallant sail
at 4 P.M. bent the new Main sail. the wind from South East the
bears south East. at 9 P.M. furl the Main top gallant sail.
latter part Strong wind and great Maid and took in sail occa-
sionally all hands in place in Ripping up the old Main sail Lat 13-6-9 North
November Thursday 6 Longi 15-5-00

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from North East down
Reefed top sail and Coarse Middle part Light squalls rain latter part
More moderate single Reef top sail Main top gallant sail get

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
Latter part Moderate wind and Raining the wind from N.E. 26
November Friday 7 Longi 154:25
These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind and Raining the wind
from N.E. Single Reef top sails Main top gallant sail set at 6 P.M.
furl the Main sail at Midnight Left to the wind the wind at
N.E. furl the gib hauled the fore sail up at day light Kept off
South East. Set all sail light wind and pleasant all hand imployed in
Ship Duty Lat 11:02 North Longi 154:00 West.
November Saturday 8
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East and
pleasant all sail set Steaming South East. at 4 P.M. sent up the fore
top gallant yard. Middle part strong wind Single Reef top sail furl
the Main top gallant sail Hauled the Main sail up Daylight
Set all sail Latter part More moderate but Longi 155:30 West.
November Sunday 9
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and squally with
rain. at 4 P.M. Double Reef the top sail furl the Main sail
sent South East by South. Midnight Light wind and Raining then with light
wind and thunder Latter part Heavy squall of wind from E. & S. furl the
top sails. fore sail. at noon More moderate attended with Heavy Rain Set the
in sail double Reef. Lat Longi 155: West
November Monday 10
These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind and variable attended
with Rain. at Midnight furl the Mizen top sail. strong wind and
Raining at Daylight Set the Mizen top sail gib Main sail Latter part
Light wind and overcast. the wind at S. E. East. Steaming South
the watch imployed in Ship Duty. Lat North Longi 155:20 West
November Tuesday 11
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South East light
squall rain Double Reef top sails and Courses set Steaming by the wind
at 4 P.M. Middle part light squall of wind and Raining Latter part Moder
ate the wind variable at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales going to the
East Set all hand imployed in Repairing sails Lat 17:52 Longi 155:8
November Wednesday 12
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Raining Double
Reef top sail and Courses set at 1 P.M. Set the top sail Single Reef

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1828

at Daylight set the Main top gallant sail at 9 AM saw a shoal of Whales
Struck 1 killed 2 Lat 7:10 North Longi 153:20

November 76 Thursday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and heavy fog at 8 AM
took the Whales a large fish took in sail for the night. at Daylight

call all names Commenced cutting at 11 AM finish lay to the south

November Friday 14 Lat 7:19 North Longi 154:00

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from S South East

at 1 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered Struck 6 caught 2

at 4 PM took them a large fish lay to the Eastward with the
Head yard & a Back.

net Boiling. Lat 7:18 North Longi 153:36

November 77 Saturday 15

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from E East

1 PM Commenced cutting at 5 PM finish lay to the South Coast

Keel Main top sail and fore sail. at 4 PM Commenced Boiling at 8

AM saw breaches Near ship to north set the top sails Main top

gallant sail all hand in plow in Boiling Lat 7:10 North Longi 153:30

November Sunday 16

These 24 Hours Commence with light wind light rain from

Parvoises at right fore the top sail lay to the North West

at 12 at night finish Boiling. latter part strong wind and heavy

Rainy in plow in Wetting the Hobs. Lat 7:10 North Longi 154:00

November Monday 17

These 24 Hours Commence with strong wind and Rainy

the wind Variable Water ship occasionally. Mickle part light wind

at Daylight set the top sail in plow in lowering Down.

November Tuesday 18 Lat 7:48 North Longi 153:30

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind and Rainy

at 6 PM hauled the top sails steared to south under Coast. Keel

Main top sail and fore sail. Mickle part light wind and Pleasant

Daylight set the top sails all hand in plow in towing oil lat 6:48 North

November Wednesday 19 Longi 154:00

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from S East steaming

by wind. light squalls of Rain at night hauled the fore and main

top sails Down. Keel the Main top sail finish towing Down

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
Depart Light wind and Pleasant. at Daylight set all sail Brought off West
all hand employed in ships Duty Lat $46:00$ North Longi $154:15$
November Thursday 20

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South East.
and Pleasant. at 5 P.M. squally. Raining. at the same time furl the
the fore and Mizzen top sail. Double Reef the Main. Near ship
N East. at 12 at night. South East. at Daylight set the top sail
Heard E East all hand employed in starting bread and water
meat. From Rain Lat $6:18$ North Longi $153:45$ West.
November Friday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from South
East Heaving E East Double Reef top sails gave a warmer
kind latter part Light wind and Cloudy at 4 P.M. Kept off N East
all hand employed in ships Duty Lat $7:05$ North Longi $153:20$
November Saturday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Cloudy Heav-
ing N East. Double Reef top sails. Middle part Light wind and Rain
at Midnight Near ship to S East at Daylight set all sail
Heard South the wind at East. all hand employed in ships Duty Longi 153
November Sunday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South East
and Cloudy. all sail set. Heaving S West. at 5 P.M. furl the top
gallant sails Double Reef the top sail furl the Main
sail and gib. latter part Light wind and Pleasant all sail set Heaving
South the wind a E East. Lat $6:9$ North Longi $153:35$
November Monday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all
sail set. Heaving South. at night took in sail the wind to
S East. Middle part Light wind at Daylight Made sail all
hand employed in ships Duty Lat $5:02$ Longi $154:10$
November Tuesday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from E East. and
Pleasant. all sail set. Heaving South by West. at night furl
the Light sails. Middle part Strong wind latter do Heaving
S West the wind at South East all hand employed
in ships Duty. Lat $5:35$ North Longi $154:50$ West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 182

These 24 Hours ^{November Wednesday 25} Commences with strong wind from E & East
at noon kept off W. West set the Main top gallant sail. at
6 PM hift to the North East. furled the fore and Mizzen top
Double Reef the Main. top sail at 1 PM saw a ship stea-
ing to the south. at 2 PM. Viewed ship to the south at Daylight
Kept off West. set the top sail and Main top gallant sail all
hand employ in ship's Duty Lat 4:4 North Longi 155:30
November. Thursday 27 Longi Obsvate 155:20

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from East and
pleasant steering West fourth West top sail single Reef. Main
top gallant sail set. at Night furled the top sails hift to 1/2
Double Reef Main top sail. at Daylight. set all sail Kept off
West all hand employ in ship's Duty Lat 3:42 North Longi 154:15
November Friday 28 Obs Lat

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from East
all sail set steering N. West at 4 PM Kept off West. at Night
furled the fore and Mizzen top sails Double Reef the
Main top sail. at 9 PM. hift to the wind off East. at 2 PM
Viewed ship to W. East. at Daylight set all sail of steer West
the observation taken on Wednesday was Germanian
all hand employ in ship's Duty Lat. 3:34 North Longi 155:26
November Saturday 29 Obsv

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East
and pleasant all sail set. Course West. at 5 PM. changed the
Main top sail at 9 PM saw a school of Whales however I killed 2
November Sunday 30 Longi 156:10 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East im-
ploy in whaling at 2 PM took the Whales a large side at 4
PM Commenced cutting. at 6 PM. finished. at 1 PM Viewed ship
to south West with the Main top sail to the West
at 10 PM. saw a school of Whales however I employ in boiling
December Monday 1 Lat 4:5 North Long 155:20 West
Obsvate

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and pleasant
Whales in sight Hawk I killed 2 took them a large side. Steered
to the North East. Double Reef Main top sail and fore sail at 6 PM
called all hands Commenced cutting. at noon finished cutting.

Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828

Strong wind heavy sea at 9 AM. Main top sail to 1/2 East. all
employment Boiling lat 4 = 17 North Long 156 = 45 West
December 80 Tuesday 2

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from East
Heard 1/2 East Double Reef Main top sail fore fair
employment Boiling at 7 AM. saw a school of whales saw one killed 3
saw 1/4 at noon took them a large piece of lay to the North East. all
employment Boiling lat 4 = 05 North Long 156 = 45 West
December Wednesday 3

These 24 hours commences strong wind from East and Pleasant
at 2 AM. commenced cutting. Cut in 2 lay by the others Heard 1/2 to
the North East. employment Boiling. latter part strong wind and
pleasant employment Boiling lat 4 = 17 North Long 156 = 55 West
December Thursday 4

These 24 hours commences with strong wind and Pleasant wind
from South East. at 1 AM. commenced cutting the 2 whales. at 5
AM. finished lay to the North East Double Reef Main top sail
and fore sail employment Boiling. at 7 AM. heard ship to 1/2 East.
More moderate lat 4 = 39 Long 156 = 40 West. lat North
December Friday 5

These 24 hours commences with brisk wind from East. Heaving
1/2 East. employment Boiling. at 6 PM. finished employment coming down
strong wind and Pleasant. lat 4 = 7 North Long 156 = 35 West.
December Saturday 6

These 24 hours commences with moderate wind from East. Heaving
1/2 East. at Daylight heard ship to 1/2 East. got gill and spar
saw a large number of birds. at 6 PM. finished Heaving down
down lat 3 = 58 North Long 156 = 30 West.
December Sunday 7

These 24 hours commences with strong wind and Pleasant
the wind from East. Heaving 1/2 East. Double Reef Main top
sail fore sail gill and spar. at Daylight set the top sails and
Main top gallant sail. saw ship to south at the same time.
lat 3 = 37 North Long 156 = 20 West.
December Monday 8

These 24 hours commences with Moderate wind and Pleasant

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
amt. at 6 PM. took in sail for the night tack ship to North East. at
Daylight set the top sails am. same surprise. same gratemur
sails at 11 AM. Double Reef the top sails. Lat 41-14 North Long 156-10

December

Tuesday 9

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E of East and
pleasant same surprise. at night furled the fore and main top sail
and to the North East. Double Reef Main top sail and fore sail
at Daylight set the top sail single Reef and gib. latter part strong wind
from E of East. at 10 AM. took ship to South at 11 same breeches and steered
South. same nothing in ship's Duty Lat 5-11 North Long 156-15

December

Wednesday 10

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E of East and
pleasant. single Reef top sail set Steaming South. at night furled
the top sails lay to the South. at Daylight set all sail the watch
in ship's Duty Lat 5-01 North Long 157-12 West Observation

December

Thursday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with moderate wind all sail set
steaming South the wind from E of East. took in sail for the night
at Daylight. set all sail. the wind from East to South East. all
hand in ship's Duty Lat 4-05 North Long 157-25

December

Friday 12

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from South East and
pleasant all sail set. Steaming West. at 1 PM. changed the
fore top sail furled the light sail. and new ship to North East
at Daylight set the Main top gallant sail kept of West. the wind
at E of East all hand in ship's Duty Lat 4-22 North Long 157-35

December

Saturday 13

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from E of East and
pleasant all sail set. Steaming South West. at 6 PM Double Reef
the top sail furled the light sail kept to the wind to the South.
at Daylight set all sail steered West at 10 PM Steered South West
all hand in ship's Duty Lat 5-50 North Long 159-2 obs. West.

December

Sunday 14

These 24 Days commences with light wind from E of East all
sail set Steaming West at 6 PM furled the light sail. Double Reef
the top sail lay to the South East at Daylight kept of West and

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
The reef top sails Lat 33-44 North Long 160-01 observe West
December Monday 15
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at noon
last one reef out the main top sail get the main top
gallant sail. Steaming West. at 3 P.M. from the island
called Cienega Island. at sun set lay to the south
East. Double reef top sails get. The East end of the land
at sun set bearing per compass West by North Dist 8 leagues
at 2 P.M. View ship to the North at 3 lay the main top sail to the Mast
at Daylight Steaming for the land. at 10 A.M. View ship to the
South Light wind and pleasant Lat 3-42 North Long 160-06 West.
December Tuesday 16
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at 4 P.M. put the
main top gallant sail at night put the gib and main sail
Double reef the top sails Steaming to the South at Daylight get the
main sail gib last one reef out the main top sail all hand in
employment ship's Duty Lat 3-24 North Long 159-56 West.
December Wednesday 17
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E & S. to E & N.
at sunset took in sail from the light. at Daylight get all sail light
wind and pleasant all hand in employment ship's Duty Lat 2-51 North Long 159-46 W
December Thursday 18
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from E & S and pleasant
all sail put Steaming to the South at sun set hove the fore and
main top gallant sails. at Daylight get the top gallant sails
the wind changed to E & East. all hand in employment ship's Duty
December Friday 19 Lat North 2-23 Long 159-16 West
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from E & East all sail
put Steaming South East. at sunset hove the fore and main top
gallant sails. at Daylight get all sail light wind and pleasant all
hand in employment ship's Duty. Lat 1-15 North Long 159-55 West.
December Saturday 20
These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from E & East and
pleasant. all sail put Steaming South East. at 3 P.M. the night
sails double reef the top sails. Middle part night a small of rain
at Daylight get all sail. Light rain. Lat 00-20 North 159-52 West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
December Sunday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with strong trades all sail set at 3 P.M. fore breaches. at 6 P.M. furl the light sails and Main sail give Cloot Reef the top sail. Hauled to the south. at 9 P.M. tack ship to north East. at 2 P.M. tack ship to south. at Daylight set all sail. at 9 A.M. fore Surves stand the latitude and Longitude. for this stand is. the lat $00^{\circ} 21'$ Miles south Longi $160^{\circ} 13'$ West. this day at noon the lat $00^{\circ} 25'$ Miles south. Longi $160^{\circ} 18'$ West.

December Monday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from East to E. by East all sail set at 2 P.M. tack ship to N. East. at 6 P.M. furl the light sails single Reef the top sail and Main sail at 8 P.M. tack ship to south East by south. at Dark the Land Bearing Per compass E by south. Dist 2 Leagues at 9 P.M. tack ship to south East by south. at 11 P.M. Double Reef the Main top sail at 4 A.M. Near ship to south East. at Daylight set the Main sail at 8 A.M. Near ship to south East by south. Lat $00^{\circ} 38'$ Miles south December Tuesday 23 Longi $160^{\circ} 18'$ West.

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E. by East single Reef top sails Main top gallant sail set at 6 P.M. furl top gallant sail Main sail give Mizzen top sail. Cloot Reef the fore and Main top sail. Lay to south by south. at 6 P.M. tack ship to north at 2 P.M. Near ship to south East at Daylight set the top sails single Reef set the Main top gallant sail all hands in place in Repairing the fore sail Lat $0^{\circ} 19'$ south Longi $160^{\circ} 08'$ West. December Wednesday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from E. by East top sails single Reef Main top gallant set at 6 P.M. Bent the fore sail. at 6 P.M. Double Reef the top sail hauled the top allant sail and Main sail. at the same time Near ship to the north at 10 P.M. Near ship to E. by East. at 12 at night Near ship to N. East at Daylight Near ship to E. by East. set the top top sails single Reef Main sail Main top gallant sail Lat $1^{\circ} 24'$ south. Longi $159^{\circ} 18'$ West. December Thursday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind all sail set steering south East at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of whales

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1828
saw and Boarded boats caught nothing at night took in fair lay
to the North at 10 P.M. tack ship to South East at Daylight set the top fair
single keel Main sail. Main top gallant sail. at 4 A.M. saw
a large Whale lower part 8 A.M. caught nothing. Came large fish
saw a whole Whale. Went with Boarded boats struck one lost him in
consequence of the iron breaking. Lat 41:42 North Longitude 158:45 W
December. Friday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from E. East.
steering South East. at 6 P.M. took in sail tack ship to W. East. at
2 P.M. tack ship South East at Daylight set the Main sail. Main
top gallant sail. the Watch implection ships Duty West
Lat 2:24 South Longitude per account 158:25 Observation 158:28
December Saturday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind and pleasant
all sail set steering South East the wind E. East at 6 P.M.
furled the Main sail and top gallant sails. Double keel
the top sail tack ship to North at the same time. at Daylight
Main sail. at 8 A.M. saw a ship to the North West steering S. East
at 10 A.M. tack ship to South East. Lat 2:38 South Longitude 158:15
December. Sunday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind and all
sail set steering S. East. at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Oldham
of London. 22 North out 1200 Barrels. at night took in sail as
usual. at Daylight set all sail Stead S. East. the Oldham in company.
Lat 3:28. South Longitude 157:45 West.
December Monday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with S. East wind from S. East. all sail
set. Course S. East. at night took in sail. at Daylight set all sail
steering by the wind at 10 A.M. furled the fore and Main top gallant sail
stronger wind from E. East. the Watch implection ships Duty

December 30 Tuesday 30 Lat 4:22 South Longitude 157:30 W
These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from E. East at 1 P.M.
furled the Main top gallant sail. at night furled the Main
sail. Boat kept the top sails at the same time. saw ship
to the North at 2 A.M. saw ship to the South Day Made sail strong
wind at 8 A.M. saw a whole of Whales lower and Boarded boats

Ship Thoe Ann New Bedford 1828

Caught nothing Lat 4:38 fourth Longi 157:21 observation best
December Wednesday 31

These 24 Hours commences with strong wind & fine keep
top sails set steering E & East the wind at North East. at night close
reeft the top sails furl the Main sail and gib. at 10 P.M.
tack ship to North by West. at 2 A.M. wear ship to fourth East at Day
light set the Main sail and gib. at 10 A.M. reef out the top sails
the watch impleidin ship. Duty Lat 4:52 fourth Longi 157:00
January. Thursday 1 = 1829

These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from E & East at
noon wear ship to fourth East fourth East. at night Double Reef
the top sails furl the gib and Main sail. this Day saw Porpoise
at 7 P.M. wear ship to North by East. at 10 A.M. wear ship to fourth
East at Daylight light wind and pleasant get all sail steering
fourth East. watch impleidin ship. Duty Lat 5:15 fourth Longi 157:00
January. Friday 2

These 24 Hours commences with light wind and Calm at 6 P.M.
Light wind from E & East. Double Reef the top sails. Lay to E & East
at 7 P.M. light rain. at 10 P.M. wear ship to North at 11 P.M. call all
hands furl the fore and Mizzen top sails strong wind from E & E and
Heavy Rain thunder and Lightning at Daylight get the top sails
Double Reef the Main sail and gib. wear ship to fourth East
January. Saturday 3. Lat. 5:53 fourth Longi 157:00

These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from E & East
Double Reef top sail gib and Main sail set steering fourth East
at 6 P.M. saw a large whale yawing to the north at the same
time furl the Main sail. set the Watch 2 Watches cit.
10 P.M. tack ship to the north at 12 at night tack ship to fourth East
at Daylight set the Main sail Main top gallant sail
Lazep & East Lat 6:58 Longi 156:25 West
January. Sunday 4

These 24 Hours commences with Moderate wind from
East at 11 P.M. tack ship to North by West furl Main
top gallant sail & Main sail. Double Reef the top
sails. at 11 P.M. tack ship North by West. at 2 P.M. tack ship to East Day
light Main sail Lat 7:41 fourth Longi 155:50 West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

January

Monday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from North East. Single Reef top sails and Courses set at Daylight set the fore and Main top gallant sail at 8 AM tack ship to North at 8 AM tack ship to East at 9 AM. The top gallant sail Doreh Lee kept the top sails at 11 AM cast out one reef set the Main top gallant sail the Watch impleidin fitting the Main top mast Back stays

January

Tuesday 6 Lat 8:27 South Longi 155:25 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from East single top sail Main top gallant sail set at 9 AM Double Reef the top sail furled the Main top gallant sail at 12 at night tack ship to the North at 2 AM tack ship to South East at Daylight Cast one reef & out the top sails set the Main top gallant sail the watch impleidin fitting the Main top Mast Back stays Lat 9:08 South

January

Wednesday 7

Longi 154:50 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East all sail set heaving South East at 9 AM tack ship to North East at Daylight set all sail Light wind and variable Lat 9:14 South Longi 154:34 West

January

45

Thursday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and variable all sail set heaving S E to E East tack ship occasionally at 3 AM Light wind from North Heavy Rain at 6 AM saw a shoal of Whales Lowam caught nothing Whales giving a West Lat 9:09 South Longi 154:12 West

January

Friday 9

46

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from East and squall with Rain at 1 PM saw a shoal of Whales giving South South East at 2 PM Lowam caught nothing at 6 PM Double Reef the top sails furled the Main sail Course East at 10 PM. Heave ship to West at 1 AM Heave ship to East the wind at 11 AM at Daylight Made fair 3 Days past saw a grate many Birds Lat 9:57 South

January

47

Saturday 10

Longi 153:25 West

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind at East at 6 AM. Load Reef top sail furled the Main sail at 11 AM tack ship to North East & West at 1 AM Heave ship to East at Daylight Made sail at 11 AM saw a shoal of Whales giving a West Lat 10:00 South Longi 154:03 West

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

January

Sunday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from N.E. to North at 6 A.M. Double the top sails furled the Main top gallant sail rolled the Main sail up. Steaming by South. at 11 P.M. Veered ship to North West at 2 A.M. Veered ship to E. & East. at Daylight set all sail at 10 A.M. Stronger squall of wind from North East. furled the top gallant sails gill and Main sail. at 11 P.M. set the Main sail and gill. saw grackles birds Lat. $10^{\circ}47'$ South Long. $153^{\circ}06'$ West.

January

Monday 12

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East. at 2 P.M. Stronger wind and squally with rain. the wind variable at 6 P.M. furled the Main sail. Cloak kept the top sails the wind from North East. at 10 P.M. squall furled the gill. sharp light squalls from South East. at Daylight let down out the top sails set the Main sail Main top gallant sail. at the same time saw of flints land bearing South by East. Dist 12 Miles. Lat of the land $11^{\circ}25'$ South Long $152^{\circ}6'$ West at Noon the land bearing West. Dist 12 M. Lat $11^{\circ}27'$ South Long $151^{\circ}54'$ West

January

Tuesday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East. all sail set Steaming by the wind. at 4 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails. at Daylight set all sail at 10 A.M. furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail at Noon saw Whales yawning to the North East. Wind from E. & East

January

Wednesday 14. Lat. $12^{\circ}42'$ South Long $151^{\circ}55'$ West

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from E. & East. Steaming South at 1 P.M. tack ship to North East. at P.M. bent the new Main top sail at 6 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail. & single reef the top sails. Middle part light wind variable tack ship occasionally latter part light wind squally with rain Lat $12^{\circ}22'$ South Long $151^{\circ}34'$ West

January

Thursday 15

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and variable tack ship occasionally light squalls with rain. and thunder and lightning the wind from E. & East. to E. & East. the Middle part wind from E. & East. latter part calm. the watchman laid in for night Lat $12^{\circ}52'$ South Long $151^{\circ}19'$ West

January

Friday 16

These 24 Hours Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. Light squall of wind from N.E. at 6 P.M. Calm. at 9 P.M. Light wind from North with

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

Rain at 10 P.M. the wind from West. at 11 P.M. set all sail. this day bent flying
gib. Middle part light rain from West North West attended with rain. at 8
A.M. strong wind and heavy rain from N.East. furled the fore and Mizzen
top sails and fore sail sent the fore and Mizzen top gallant gear to down
Cloast kept the Main top sail Lat $13^{\circ}33'$ South Longi $150^{\circ}49'$ West.

January

Saturday 17

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from N.East. the ship bore
to the wind at 2 P.M. kept of East by South set the fore sail at 3 P.M. kept
of South East by East. at 4 P.M. shifted to the S.East. strong wind light rain
parted one of the Mizzen top Mast Back stays. and put it up again. Mid
le part more moderate at Daylight set all sail. at 8 P.M. set the fore top
Mast steering sail sent the fore and Mizzen top gallant gear to down
the wind North East Coast South by East. Lat. $14^{\circ}52'$ South Longi $150^{\circ}00'$

January

Sunday 18

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North East and blew
not all sail set steering South by East. at 1 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen
top gallant sails took in the steering sail rolled the fore sail up left the
wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. kept of South by West. East. set all sail. light
squalls of wind and rain. Lat. $16^{\circ}31'$ South Longi $149^{\circ}45'$ West.

January

Monday 19.

These 24 Hours Commences with light squalls of wind and rain
the wind variable from East to North at 6 P.M. Cloast kept the top sails
sent to the wind to South by East. the wind at East by South. at 10 P.M.
saw Huakeine Bairig's company West by South 48 Miles Distance. at 5 P.M.
set of set all sail. steering South. Lat $16^{\circ}42'$ South Longi $150^{\circ}48'$ West

January

Tuesday 20

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from East. all sail set
at 6 P.M. sent the boat on shore at 8 P.M. came of tack ship of and on
the shore. at 8 P.M. came to anchor sent down the top gallant gear to

January

Wednesday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with strong squalls of wind and rain
at 3 P.M. warped in to the inner Harbour. came to anchor behind the
same Middle part light squalls of rain. ^{later} this part. Do. imployment
covering the between Decks oil.

January

Thursday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind squalls of rain. Middle part, etc.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

Latter part light wind from East and Pleasant in plow in Coopering oil

January

Friday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant at 6 P.M. finished
Coopering oil. Latter part in plow in watering and Wooding. Light wind Pleasant

January

Saturday 24

These 24 Commences with Light wind and Pleasant. Latter part the same
the people on shore on Liberty

January

Sunday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
Middle part Light Rain Latter part Pleasant in plow in ships Duty

January

Monday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
Middle part Light squalls of Rain. in plow in ships Duty.

January

Tuesday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
Latter part the same in plow in fitting ship

January

Wednesday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant Middle part
Light squall of wind and Rain. Latter part. Light wind from E of East and Pleasant
in plow in fetching wood

January

Thursday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from E of East at 8 P.M.
Light Rain. Latter part Light wind and Pleasant on watch on Liberty

January

Friday 30

These 24 Commences with Light wind from the Eastward and Pleasant
Middle part Raining Latter part Pleasant all hands in plow in ships Duty

January

Saturday 31

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant. Latter part
same. the people on Liberty

February 1

Sunday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
Latter part the same all hands on board

February

Monday 2

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
at 5 P.M. got under way and steamed forth E of East. all paid yet at 6 P.M.
on board the Hemp Cable. Coiled below the Anchors. Middle part

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford. 1829

Strong squalls from North East with thunder and lightning and rain took in fair occasionally. Latter part Moderate wind from E of East. all sail set. at 10 AM. Huahine Baring Per Compa's North Dist 25 Miles all Hand imployment Clearing up ship, the last of this Island 16:43 South Longi 151:08 West. from which I took my Departure. Lat. per account 17:28 South February Tuesday 3 Longi 151:28 West

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh wind from E of East all sail set Middle part wind from E of East. Boars South East, Latter part from South E of South all sail set all hand imployment in ships duty. Lat 19:12 South Longi 151:08 West February Wednesday 4

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from E of East Middle part from East, East by North. and pleasant all sail set. Heavily the wind. the Latter part the same all hand imployment in ships duty Lat 20:36 South Longi 151:00 West. February Thursday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from E of South all sail set. Middle part the same at Noon from the land. the Island of Chetivua Dist. 26 Miles Baring Per Compa's South West. Lat of this Island 22:27 South Longi 150:49 West. the Watch imployment in ships duty Lat 22:09 South Longi 149:55 West February Friday 6

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind and Calm the Middle part light squalls fine and rain took ship occasionally. Latter part light wind South East Heaving E of East. all sail set. the Watch imployment in ships duty Lat 22:20 South Longi 149:37 West. February Saturday 7

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from South East at 2 PM. Rear ship to South. at 4 PM. the wind from E of East. and generally attended with rain. at 4 PM. Bent the new Main top gallant sail Double kept the top sails at 6 PM. More moderate East one Ring & cut the Main top sail set the Main top gallant sail. at 10 PM. set fore top gallant. sail. being the weather. Lat. 23:21 South Longi 150:00 West February Sunday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh wind from East by South all sail set at 1 still holed the top gallant sails Double kept the top sails Heaving South by East. at 10 PM. set Main top gallant sail Latter part this Day Stronger wind Lat 24:55 South Longi 150:21 West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1827

February

Monday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East all sail set
at noon tackt ship to South East. Middle part Light wind and Pleasant
Latter part do. The watch imployed in ships duty Lat 35:28 South Longi 140:37 West

February

Tuesday 24

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from E. & East and Pleasant
this day but the boat overboard Middle part Light wind and variable
Latter part Light wind and cloudy the watch imployed in ships duty
Lat 36:30 South Longi 140:22 West

February

Wednesday 25

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and squally with Rain.
The wind from West bears East all sail set to the best advantage. Mid
le part Light wind and Rainy this day just the Mizentop gallant Mast.
Latter part fresh wind from East North East. Lat 37:22 South Longi 139:42 West

February

Thursday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from North East all
sail set Heaving E & East. Middle part Light wind from North thick
foggy Latter part Light wind and Pleasant at 6 a.m. set the Heaving
sail down and a Luff. The watch imployed in ships duty
Lat 37:50 South Longi 138:14 Longitude Observation 137:42 West

February

Friday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from West bears E by North
all sail set. Middle part Light wind and Pleasant. The wind from North
West the latter part the same. The watch imployed in ships duty
Lat 38:03 South Longi 138:31 Longitude Observation 137:42 West

February

Saturday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh wind from North West and Pleasant
all sail set bears East by North. Middle part Cloudy latter More Moderate
and Clear. The wind variable all sail set the watch im
ployed in ships duty Lat 38:08 South Longi 132:44 Longitude Observation 132:41 West

March

Sunday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and variable and Pleasant all
sail set bears E by North the wind from North to North West. Middle part
the same. Latter part the wind from North West and Pleasant
Lat 38:16 South Longi 130:45 West

March

Monday 2

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North West and Pleasant
all sail set Coars E by North. at 6 P.M. the wind at West Midnight Calm at
Latterpart Light wind at North. got the Steaming sails the watch imploy in
ships duty Lat $38^{\circ}23'$ South Longi $129^{\circ}43'$ West.

March

Tuesday 3.

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from N West and Pleasant
all sail set Coars E by North. Midlepart Wind from N West got the four Stea
my sail. Latterpart. Stronger wind from North West. and Pleasant. The watch
h. imploy in ships duty Lat $38^{\circ}25'$ South Longi $127^{\circ}21'$ West.

March

Wednesday 4

These 24 Hours Commences with Stronger wind from North West. all sail
set Coars East by North. at 9 A.M. the wind changed from N West. to South
East Suddingly. at 3 P.M. the wind bear to N West. Suddingly. at 5 P.M. got
the Steaming sails. This Day Discoverd one of the fore top Mast from In
juries, the watch imploy in ships duty Lat $38^{\circ}30'$ South Longi $124^{\circ}44'$ West.

March

Thursday 5

These 24 Hours Commences with Stronger wind from N West. and
all sail set Coars E by North the weather thick raining. at 4 P.M.
took in the Main top gallant Steaming sail. at 6 P.M. single kept
the Main top sail. at 11 P.M. hauled the Main top sail. Coast kept
the Mizzen top sail. at 1 P.M. got the Main sail at 3 P.M. hauled
the Main sail. at 5 P.M. got the Main sail. at 10 P.M. hauled the
the Mizzen top sail. Lat $38^{\circ}30'$ South Longi $121^{\circ}29'$ West.

March

Friday 6

These 24 Hours Commences with Stronger wind from N West. and
thick weather Double kept top sail. gib and Coarses. the Coars E by North
at 5 P.M. hauled the Main sail. and gib at 9 P.M. Coast kept the top sails
Midlepart Stronger wind and raining Latterpart Moderate the wind from
N West. all sail. got Steaming sail. Lar and Luff. the watch im
in ships duty Lat $38^{\circ}25'$ South Longi $118^{\circ}49'$ West.

March

Saturday 7

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from West. South West. all
sail set. fine Pleasant weather. Coars East by North. Midlepart
Calm Latterpart light wind from N East and Pleasant all sail set
Steaming. East by the wind the watch imploy in ships duty
Lat $38^{\circ}27'$ South Longi $114^{\circ}12'$ West.

Ship Phoebe Onn New Bedford 1829

March

Sunday 8

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from N. East all sail set Heaving
by the wind to the Eastward. the Middle part Calm latter part, Do
Lat 38-49 South Longi 116-53 West.

March

Monday 9

These 24 Hours Commences with a Calm attended with Rain
at 4 P.M. Light wind from North. all sail set Course East by North.
at 6 P.M. square the masts. Set the fore top Mast Heaving sail. at 10 P.M.
Stronger wind took in the Heaving sail. Jingles kept the Main top
sail at 3 P.M. furled the Main top gallant sail. Double kept the
fore top sail. at 6 P.M. More moderate. Set Main top gallant sail and
Heaving sail latter part Stronger wind from West and Pleasant

March

Tuesday 10

Lat 38-53 South Longi 113-42 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Stronger wind from North West and Cloudy
all sail set Course Ely North. at 4 P.M. Double kept the top sails furled
the Main sail. at 8 P.M. Coast kept the top sails furled the Main
top sail. The wind changed to South West for Dingly. and Raining
Mid part wind Variable Main took sail occasionally

Lat 38-41 South Longi 111-00 West. account. Longi 112-28 Observation

March

Wednesday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with Change wind from North. the
Main sail Double kept top sails and set Course East by North the
wind at South. Mid part More moderate. Course East by South.
Mid part light wind from South East latter part Calm this day sent.
the fore top gallant yard and Mast Down Lat 38-33 South Longi 110-10 West

March.

Thursday 12

These 24 Hours Commences with a Calm. at 4 P.M. Light wind
from the North West at the same time Hear the Sailing Schooners over
board at 6 P.M. the wind at West set the Heaving sails a Heave
well from South West. latter part gentle Breeze and Pleasant
Lat 38-52 South Longi 108-59 Account Longi Observation 109-53 West

March

Friday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from West and Pleasant
all sail set Course East. at 10 P.M. set the Heaving sails on the Carlsberg
side Course East by South. Mid part fresh wind and Raining at 3 P.M. took
in the Lower Heaving sail Main top gallant. Do latter part More

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

moderate put the Heaving sails again the light wind foggy the wind at
West the Coars East. Lat 39-30 fourth Longi 104-03 West.

March

Saturday 14

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from West and foggy all
ail put Coars East. Middle part strong wind and Pleasant latter part
the same. all sail put Lat 40-12 fourth Longi 104-26 West.

March

Sunday 15

These 24 Hours commences with strong wind and Pleasant all
ail put the wind West by North at 2 P.M. took in the Stowing sails
with an Main sail at 8 P.M. Double Reefed the top sails hauled
the Mizzen top sail. Coars E by South. this Day Bent the fore and Main
stay sail. at 3 P.M. hauled the Main top gallant sail at 6 P.M. put it a
gain latter part strong wind and Raining at 10 P.M. the wind changed
from North West. to South West freshening. Lat 41-22 fourth Longi 101-09 West.

March

Monday 16

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from South West and Raining
the top sail single Reefed, the gig and Main top gallant sails put
at 6 P.M. put the fore top Mast Heaving sail. Middle part light wind and
Pleasant and Raining latter part the same Lat 41-40 fourth Longi 100-11 West.

March

Tuesday 17

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from S by East. and
Raining. Middle part light wind from South East. and Pleasant at
10 P.M. put the Main sail. Heaving by the wind the watch is employed
in ships duty Lat 41-31 fourth Longi 99-13 West.

March

Wednesday 18

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from East South East.
and Pleasant. Middle part Calm. latter part. light wind and Pleasant
the wind from S West. the watch is employed in ships duty Lat 41-23 fourth

March

Thursday 19

Longi 98-24 West

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from South West. and
Pleasant at 4 P.M. put the fore top Mast and Main top gallant Heaving
sails at 10 P.M. put the lower Stowing sail latter part fresh breeze from N by E
Pleasant the South East by East the watch is employed in clearing the
Decks Lat 42-26 fourth Longi 97-09 West.

March

Friday 20

These 24 Hours commences with fresh wind from N West and Pleasant

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

All sail set Coars fourth East by East. at 4 P.M. put the Main sail
Mizen top sail Mizen part of trysails in and hauled at 5 P.M.
taken the fore top Mast standing sail Main top gallant sail. Double
Kept the fore top sail. taken out haws at 8 P.M. put the Main top
gallant sail fore top Mast standing sail. Lat 44-30 fourth
March Saturday 21 Longi 94-36 West.

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from S.W. at 3 P.M.
Broke the railing. put the standing sail. at the same time
Double Kept the fore top sail. the weather became rainy Coars
fourth East. at 11 P.M. Closest kept the top sails and kept the fore sail
at 2 P.M. put the fore top sail and fore sail. Hove the ship to the
wind Hove to fourth west. set the stay sails. at 7 P.M. put
the Main top sail and fore top Mast stay sail sent the Main top
gallant sail down. wind at west Lat 46-07 fourth Longi 95-33 West.
March Sunday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with strong gale from West. Laying
to the S.W. with 3 stay sails. Clear weather. at 1 P.M. put the
Main top sail. Closest kept the wind from W. West at the
port squally Lat 46-42 fourth Longi 92-53 West
March Monday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with strong gale from
fourth West. at 2 P.M. More moderate put the fore sail
Kept the fore top sail Closest kept. at the same time
put the fore top mast stay sail. Mizen part More moderate
put single keep top sails and kept Main sail. Latter part fresh. the
top sails fore sail Main sail fore top Mast stay sail, set the
fore Main and Mizen stay sails. Hove the ship to the wind
the wind at North West. Hove to W. West. Lat 48-08 fourth
March Tuesday 24 Longi 92-15 West

These 24 Hours Commences with a strong gale from West attended
with heavy rain. the ship Hove to under three stay sails to press
the latter part More moderate put the Main top sail fore sail fore Spencer
fore top Mast stay sail. the wind from fourth West Lat 48-22 fourth
March Thursday 25 Longi 91-26 West.

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from W. West. with a
heavy sea. at 2 P.M. put the Mizen top sail Closest kept put Main

Ship Phoebe Ann & New Bedford 1829
Sail kept the gill east the Cloast Reef and the Main top
Sail. Middle part light wind with a heavy sea the wind from north
and foggy Latter part of strong wind from West Cloast Reef the
in sail kept the gill Sails south Lat 49:27 South Longi 91:26 West.
March Thursday 26

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from West and
Raising Cloast Reef top sail and Reef fore sail and Main sail
Sail. Sails south. at 2 o'clock. get the gill east one Reef out the Main top
sail. one out the fore sail. at 5 o'clock East one Reef out the Main top sail
two out the fore top sail. one out the Main sail. at 8 o'clock sent the
Main top gallant yard up get the fore top Mast Heaving sail
the wind at West Sails South Lat. by Account 50:59 South
Lat. by Observation 50:58 South Longi by Observation 92:45.
March Friday 27

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh breezes from West and heavy
sea. all sail set Sails South. at 2 o'clock took in the fore top Mast
Heaving sail Main top gallant sail and Main sail Double
kept the Main top sail Cloast kept the fore top sail full the
Main top sail. Strong wind from West; latter part from
South West More moderate get the Main top gallant sail
out & kept out the fore top sail get the fore top Mast Heaving
sail. Strong wind thick foggy Lat. 53:46 South Longi 91:26 West
March Saturday 28

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from north
West and foggy Raising Reef fore and Main top sail Main top
gallant sail get at noon took in the Heaving sail Kept off
South East. at 2 o'clock sent the Main top gallant sail. at 9 o'clock kept
the Main top sail. at 11 o'clock sent the fore top sail long sail
sent the Main top gallant yard down Now the ship to the wind
Kept off South the wind at West. at 1 o'clock Kept off South East.
the Latter part More moderate Made sail accordingly at 8 o'clock.
sent the Main top gallant yard up get all sail
Lat 55:49 South Longi Account 90:18 West Longi Obs 90:26 West
March Sunday 29

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from W. & S. W.
thunder with squalls of hail and rain. all sail set Sails South

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

Middleport Moderate wind and pleasant at 4 AM the sun appearing
in sail. Latterport light wind and cloudy the wind from the North
at the morning sail on the fore and main side (Course East Lat. 57-12 fourth
March Monday 30 Longi 87-32 West.

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from the West and cloudy
all sail set Course East. From 4 PM back and a number of birds the Middle
port calm and raining. Latterport light wind from the West all sail set
suck 2 porpoises and lost them Lat 57-50 fourth Longi 86-22 West.

March Tuesday 31

These 24 Hours Commences with strong wind from the West and thick
all sail set the Course East. From 4 PM a number of birds the watch
impeded in mending the fore top Mast. Steaming sail Middleport
strong wind and cloudy. Latterport the same all sail set
Lat 57-50 fourth Longi 89-52 West

April Wednesday 1

These 24 Hours Commences with fine breeze from the West all sail
set Steaming East North East. Per compass. Variation 10 points Eastward
the weather cloudy. Middleport light wind Latterport wind from North
brake the yards took in the steaming sails Lat 57-50 fourth Longi 78-19 West

April Thursday 2

These 24 Hours Commences with a calm at 4 AM the wind from North East
but light. all sail set Steaming fourth East. Middleport light wind and variable
the wind ship occasionally, Double reefed the top sails the weather cloudy
and raining. Latterport light wind from NW West and cloudy with a smooth
sea all sail set Lat. 58-00 fourth Longi 77-24 West.

April Friday 3

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from the West and
cloudy all sail set Course NE by East. Middleport the wind and thick foggy
Latterport light wind and cloudy at 10 AM set the fore top Mast Steaming sail
the wind at NW West Lat 57-55 fourth Longi 74-10 West.

April Saturday 4

These 24 Hours Commences with light wind from North and cloudy all sail
set Course East. Middleport Moderate wind and raining Double reefed the fore top
sail at 10 AM the Main top gallant sail Main sail gill at 3 AM
set them again the WW gave and the yards set the fore top Mast and
lower Steaming sail Lat 58-45 fourth Longi 70-55 West.

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from NW West. and Clear all
 sail set. Coars ~~East~~ North East by East. the sea smooth. the sand & grain
 the Louren and fore top part tearing, sails set. Middle part. Light wind
 and variable latter part the wind from West South West and heave in.
 Last 6hs 38.02 fourth Longi 68.05 West

These 26 Hours Commenced with strong wind from N.W. with all
sail set. The weather clear and pleasant. Low water at 8 AM. When
the hour of leaving for Midway. Strong wind and cloudy
rather fast. Strong wind from N.W. with all sail set. When
at 10 AM. When the fore top Mast. Leaving sail single reef. The
fore top sail. Strong wind and Rainy. At 5 PM. with light S.W. wind.

These 24 Hours Commences with strong galls from the West at 1 PM kept the Main sail hoist kept the fore and Mizzen top sail Double reefed Main. from the gill Main top gallant sail strong wind and Rainy hours. By act. at 3 PM furled the Mizzen top sail hoist kept the Main top sail. Mid. part more moderate but one reef on the Main top sail got the Mizzen top sail and gill at 5 PM. put the top sail single reef got the Mizzen top gallant sail last the Reefs out the fore sail and Main sail set the fore top Mast. bearing sail. at 10 PM. cast out the jingale reef out the Main top sail at 87.15 for the

These observations with light wind from the westward blowing
Dan Rains at 4 o'clock the main sail and gill, at 10 o'clock the
fore topmast standing sail. Main top gallant sail at 11 o'clock all the
sails kept the fore sails but the main ones. The wind changed to
the south west suddenly rather part of change wind and came from the
northwest. Gusts and Keel out the fore and main sails and the main
keel the fore sails kept the fore sail the first part this day the fore sail but
at 1 o'clock the change to the east by 6 o'clock account 56.4.1 2.1 2.56.4.1

These 4 hours commence with 1/2 gale in 2 pm till 2.30
 and 1/4 main till 4.15 and 1/4 fore till 4.30, this day, fine fine breeze

Ship Phoebe Don New Bedford 1821

and ship. Course South East by South Middle part Strong wind from North
interpose there made out at 10 that news out the fore and Main top sails
at 8 AM left the South with fore and Main top sails at 10 AM left the
Double Reefed the fore top sail down the fore sail. Set the Main top gallant
sail for the Mast bearing sail. at 10 AM Broke the yards set the Main
sail the wind at West and generally with sail. at Meridian point
the Main sail the wind at North West by South Lat $51^{\circ} 27'$ South
Longi Sea Observation $55^{\circ} 50'$ Longi by account $53^{\circ} 56'$ West.

April

Friday 10

These 24 Hours Commences with the change wind from South by South West.
Single Reef top sails Main top gallant fore top Mast bearing sail set
at 4 AM took in the fore top Mast bearing sail Closest kept the fore top
sail. took the Main top sail. at 5 PM hauled the Main top gallant
sail Double kept the Main top sail kept the fore sail. Course South
East by North. at 8 PM kept the Main top sail Middle part Strong
gale wind at North and Main top reefed the fore sail. at 10 PM
West Lat Observation $52^{\circ} 40'$ South Longi $51^{\circ} 26'$ West

April

Saturday 11

These 24 Hours Commences with the change gales from South West
and generally attended with hail and the Main. Closest kept the fore
Main top sail and kept fore sail set. Course South East by North. at 8 PM
at one kept out the Main top sail at 12 at night took it in again.
at 1 AM kept the Main top sail at 2 kept the Main top sail and out
the fore sail set the Main top gallant sail. Lat $50^{\circ} 40'$ South

April

Sunday 12

Longi $49^{\circ} 59'$ West.

These 24 Hours Commences with fresh breezes from South West. and
strong fore sail fore top sail. Single Reef Main top sail Main top
and fore sail, Course South East. Middle part Moderate wind at
South East. Lat $49^{\circ} 58'$ South Longi $49^{\circ} 58'$ West.

April

Monday 13

These 24 Hours Commences with the draft wind from South West.
all sail set. Hauling sail set. Course South East, the
Middle part thick and cloudy with thunder and lightening, attended
with heavy rain. Closest kept the fore sail and the Main top sail
wind at South East. Course South East. Lat $49^{\circ} 58'$ South Longi $49^{\circ} 58'$ West.
Course South East. Lat $49^{\circ} 58'$ South Longi $49^{\circ} 58'$ West.

Ship / Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1820
Jaws pulled the Main sail, kept the fore sail last. To account for
South Longi 46 = 28 West.

April Tuesday 14
These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from South East at 2 P.M. kept the Main top sail & the Main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. kept the Reef out the fore sail down with sail by side. The wind (stronger) the weather clear. All sail set at 10 A.M. in the fore sail. Double reef the top sail. At 1 P.M. kept the fore sail and Main sail & Main top sail. Strong gale blowing from South East. Latter part the same, with the latter the weather clear. Strong wind and Rainy last 46 = 10 South.

April Wednesday 15 Longi 46 = 06 West.
These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from the South West and equally with Rain. Double reef the top sail and fore sail set down with North East. Middle part strong wind equally. Made sail and took in a gain occasionally. Latter part strong gales from West at 8 P.M. kept the top sail and the fore sail at 10 P.M. pulled the fore top sail. Last Lat 44 39 South Longi 42 40 West.

April Thursday 16
These 24 Hours commences with strong gales from S.W. at 2 P.M. heaving to North East at 3 P.M. heave the ship to the wind. Made the North East. West. pulled the fore sail Main top sail. Set the Main top gallant sail down. Middle part strong wind and equally with Rain. Latter part more moderate. Set the fore sail at 8 P.M. and kept off to the North East. at 10 P.M. set the Main top sail. Closest kept. at noon set the fore top sail. Last Lat 43 = 26 South Longi 41 = 58 West.

April Friday 17
These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from the South West. with the fore sail. Last kept the Main top sail set down with North East. Middle part more moderate. Set the fore sail. Latter part kept the Main top sail. The wind in sail but kept the fore sail. Strong wind and equally Rain. The weather was clear. The wind from all part of the compass. Made sail in sail occasionally. Last Lat 42 = 19 South Longi 40 = 29 West.

April Saturday 18
These 24 Hours commences with strong wind from the South West. Last

Ship *Phoebe* Ann New Bedford 1821

Left New Bedford at 10 AM. Chart kept by sails and bearing
Latter part of the day at 10 PM sails single reefed at the Main
Mast. Steering North West. Light wind from the westward
and bearing Lat Dec 40-11 South Long 39-21 West.

April Sunday 19

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South South
East and bearing single reefed by sails set. at 4 PM the wind at
South set the lower steering sail at 4 PM sent the Main top
gallant yard up. at 9 PM struck 3 Porpoises and salt them at 9 PM
wind at South West and Pleasant East the keepest the top sails
the wind Light and Variable Latter part the wind at North West
and bearing Coars with North East at 10 PM sent Long 38-21 West

April Monday 20

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Variable the wind
from North West, at 1 PM sent the fore top Mast bearing
sail at 1 PM sent the Main top sail up the wind at South East
at 2 PM sent a top sail Latter part Light & Rain the wind at South
East. at 4 PM sent the Main top sail up and the Main top gallant 1/2.
all hand in plowing ships Duty Lat 36-21 South Long 36-09 West

April Tuesday 21 Coars at East.

These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind from South
East all sail set the steering sails set on the starboard side
the Coars North North East N. East. Middle part Light wind and Pleasant
Latter part the wind from East North East and sent up the fore
top gallant yard and Mast. at the same time sent up the Main
top gallant Mast. all hand in plowing ships Duty Lat 35-01 South

April Wednesday 22 Long 34-08 West.

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East
at 1 PM sent the Main top sail up and Pleasant. Middle part Strong wind
from North East single kept the top sails this day but the Coars the
Coars the watch in plowing ships Duty Lat 34-11 South Long 34-38 West

April Thursday 23

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from North East and single
top sails single kept. Steering North North West at 1 PM sent the
Main top gallant sail at 1 PM Double kept the top sails at 1 PM
sent the sail at 11 PM sent the Main sail sent kept the

Ship Phoebe Harv New Bedford 1821

Mizen top sail equally and Ruins at 4 PM set the Main sail
Moderate the wind at South East at 10 PM set the top gallant sails gill
and the fore top Mast bearing sail the Coars North East by North all
hand impland in ships duty Lat 32:40 South Longi 54:14 West.

April

Friday 24

These 24 Hours commences with Moderate wind from N E East and
equally attended with Rain, all sail set Coars North East by North
the Middle part change wind from South and at 10 PM set the
fore top Mast bearing sail on the harbor picked strange wind and clear
the weather pland in ships duty Lat 30:45 South Longi 53:38 West
April. Saturday 25: Longi Obs 53:19 West.

These 24 Hours commences with strange wind from N South West at 1 PM
took in the fore top Mast bearing sail at 8 PM set the Main top gall
ant sail at 4 PM. Clearest kept the top sail kept the top fore sail
and the Mizen top sail. Coars North East. Middle part Moderate
Made sail. Latter part light wind set all sail this day sent the Lying
Board. sent the Mizen top gallant yard up all hand impland in
ships duty Lat 29:45 South Longi 51:52 Longi Account 51:18 West

April

Sunday 26

These 24 Hours commences with light wind and Variable from South
East to West. attended with light Rain. all sail set Coars North North East.
The Middle part fresh breezes from the Westward Made and took in
sail occasionally. Latter part strange wind single kept the top sails
and the fore and Mizen top gallant sails set 26:45 South Longi
Longi Account 30:22 West Longi Observation 30:54 West.

April

Monday 27

These 24 Hours commences with strange wind from the Westward
and equally top sails single kept. at 1 PM took in the fore top Mast
bearing sail. Middle part Moderate at 10 PM set the fore top Mast
bearing sail. fore top A gallant sail. at 5 am set the lower bear
ing sail. at 10 PM the wind at South. this day sent up the Main
top sail Mast. sent on the trullings on the fore and Main rigging
Repairing the Main spencer Coars North North East Lat 29:34
Longi Account 29:54 West Longi Observation 29:34 West.

April.

Tuesday 28

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from South and

April

Wednesday 29

David

Heilschlag 30

May

Friday

May

Saturday 2

May

Sunday 3

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Lat 16:56 Long 74:30:00 West.

Ship *Yvebe* Ann New Bedford 1821
Monday 4

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant all
sail get. Heaving by the wind to North North East. Middle part the wind
at 6 East. Latter part wind from East to East North East all hand in
blowing ships duty. Lat 38-24 South Longi 29-42 West.

May Tuesday 5
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Pleasant all
sail get the wind from East East to East. This day let the oil.
wrote the flying jib marking jib stay. put on a new one. Middle part
bark Brisk wind Latter part the same the wind from East
all sail get heaving by the wind all hand in blowing ships duty.

May Wednesday 6. Lat 38-21 South Longi 29-21 West
These 24 Hours Commences with Brisk wind from East all sail get
Middle part the same Latter part strong wind from East South East.
at 10 all put the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails light rain
all hand in blowing ships duty. Lat 38-26 South Longi 29-36 West.

May Thursday 7
These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from South East
East. Light squalls of Rain. fore and Mizzen top gallant jib put at
at 7 let the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail. at 2 o'clock the
the mainmast at noon Rept off from N. East to South East toward the yards get
the fore top gallant sail fore top Mast heaving sails. all hand in
blowing ships duty. Lat 38-08 South Longi 30-08 West. Acc

May Friday 8 Longi 30-18 West
These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from East
all sail get heaving sails. at 7 let the fore top Mast heaving
sails Rept off North West but on the Mizzen East heaving at noon get
the Mizzen top sail Main top gallant sail. all hand in blowing
in ships duty. Lat 38-48 South Longi 30-38 West. Acc. Lat 38-58 West.

May Saturday 9
These 24 Hours Commences with Strong wind from South East
and Pleasant all sail get at 2 o'clock let the fore top Mast heaving
sails Middle part light wind from East let the Mizzen top sail Main top
gallant heaving sails Mizzen top gallant sail. Latter part full of the
Mizzen top sail the wind from East. fore Mast. the birds all hand
in blowing Lat 40-36 South Longi 31-48 West Longi 31-56 West.

Ship Schoke Ann New Bedford 1825

May Sunday 10
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East at 4 PM Light squall
rain from North. Middle part Moderate wind latter part
gaily and bring the wind at East North East. Lat 2:29 Longitude
Longi Account 22:08 West. Longi Account 22:00 West
" " " "

May Monday 11
These 24 Hours Commences with Moderate wind at 8 PM East all sail
set down with 6 PM. Middle and latter part. Light wind and pleasant
all sail. yet all hands imploring painting Lat 00 32 Miles from the
Longi 22:00 West

May Tuesday 12
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East with rain
all sail set pleasuring North west at 6 PM Light squall North West
the Remainder of this day Light wind and pleasant at 1 PM all sail set
Longi 22:00 West
Lat 00 32 Miles from the
Longi 22:00 West

May Wednesday 13
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East with rain
pleasant all sail. yet Coars North West by 6 PM the Remainder of
this day Light wind and the all sail set. the wind at 9 PM
at all hands imploring painting Lat 2:16 North Longi 35:58 West

May Thursday 14
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from South East and
pleasant all sail yet Coars North West at 6 PM altered the Coars to
North West. at 4 PM the wind at 8 PM East. at 1 PM the wind from
in sail from the yards. Middle part Moderate wind from East East
and rainy all hands imploring painting Lat 3:24 North Longi 36:50 West

May Friday 15
These 24 Hours Commences with a Calm and Rainy Middle
Light wind from North East latter part baffling and Rainy Coars North
North North Lat Dec 3:45 North Longi 37:11 West

May Saturday 16
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind and Rainy the wind
from East East all sail yet Coars North West by 6 PM. Middle part fresh wind
from East yet the pleasuring sails latter part wind from South East and pleasant
all hands imploring painting & Rainy Rattling the Rigging
Lat 5:06 from Longi 38:05 West.

Ship Phoebe Ann New Bedford 1829

May Sunday 17

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East and Pleasant
all sail set Coars North West by North. Mid Depart Moderate wind
at 10 o'clock in the flying jib Main Royal Main top gallant & har-
ing sail. Latter part strange squalls of wind and rain at 4 o'clock
the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail. at the same time took in the
main top gallant sail. and later the Main top sail too. single
Reef the Mizzen top sail at 10 o'clock set the fore top gallant sail
Lat 6-42 North Long 59-53 West

May Monday 18

These 24 Hours Commences with strange wind from North East. the
Main top sail single Reef from Main top gallant sail set
Coars North West. Mid Depart strange wind and squalls later
the same. impleid in Making a Main top sail in fitting rigging
Painting hatching the rigging Lat 11-5-36 North Long 41-2 West.

May Tuesday 19

These 24 Hours Commences with strange wind from East South. to
North East this day sent the Main Royal yard down from Mizzen
top gallant sails. the Remainder of this day strange wind and
Pleasant impleid in fitting ship Lat 10-39 North Long 42-16 West

May Wednesday 20

These 24 Hours Commences with a strange wind from North East
and Pleasant at Noon be kept off North East at 6 o'clock set the fore top
Main top gallant sail Mid Depart Clear of latter part of squalls Light
rain impleid in fitting ship Lat 11-24 North Long 44-18 West.

May Thursday 21

These 24 Hours Commences with strange wind and cloudy at 2 o'clock
sent the fore top gallant yard set the fore top gallant sail at 6
o'clock in the fore top mast shearing sail. Mid Depart strange
wind and squalls and rain, at 8 o'clock sent the fore top gallant sail
Latter part strange wind from North East impleid in fitting
ship Lat 14-20 North Long 46-06 West. hours in water

May Friday 22

These 24 Hours Commences with strange wind from East East the
Main and Mizzen top sails at single Reef at 2 o'clock set the fore top
gallant sails. at 10 o'clock set the fore top gallant Main shearing sail

Ship *Phoebe* *Onion* *New Bedford* 1829
at 10 A.M. last the keel with the Main and Mizzen top sails
set the Mizzen top gallant sail this day saw gulph weed
the wind more moderate imploring in fitting ship the 11 hours
North West North East Lat 16-26 North Longi 44-59 West

May Saturday 23 ☒
These 24 hours commences with Moderate wind from E. East and
Pleasant all sail set Coars North West by West. at 4 A.M. sent the
Main royal yard up set the Lower Tearing sail latter part
Moderate wind and Pleasant imploring in fitting ship
Lat. 18-01 North Longi 49-28 West.

May Sunday 24
These 24 hours commences with Moderate wind from E. East and
Pleasant all sail set Coars N. E. West N. East and Pleasant at
4 A.M. sent the fore royal yard up set the sail at the same time
set the fore top gallant Tearing sail latter part light wind from
E. East and Pleasant Lat 19-06 North Longi Dec 50-24 West Longi Dec 50-58

May Monday 25
These 24 hours commences with light wind and Pleasant the wind from
E. East all sail set the Middle part the same at 4 A.M. sent up the
Mizzen royal set it latter part the wind from North East and Pleasant
imploring in fitting ship Lat 20-00 North Longi Dec 53-04 West.
May Tuesday 26 Coars N. E. W.

These 24 hours commences with Moderate wind from North East
and Pleasant all sail set Coars N. E. West. the Middle part in Tearing
Coars from North East. Middle part light wind and Pleasant latter
the same imploring in fitting ship, Repairing sails, and Baiting
Lat 20-57 North Longi Dec 55-24 West Longi Dec 55-40 West
May Wednesday 27

These 24 hours commences with light wind from North East and
all sail set and Pleasant Coars N. E. West. the Middle part light
squalls of wind and Rain fell the fore and Mizzen royal at 6 A.M.
spoke the schooner *Amos* on a Leeward of Salem from 5 or 6 miles
bound to Salem latter part light wind and fine weather
Lat 21-46 North Longi Dec 57-44 West Longi Dec 57-44 West.

May Thursday 28
These 24 hours commences with light wind and Pleasant

Ship Theebe Ann New Bedford 1829

all sail set. the wind at East hours South by East. Mid Depart
Equally took in the Royals Latter part More moderate. got the Royals
imployed in fitting ship lat 28:04 North Longi Acc 59:56 West
May Friday 29 Longi Obs 59:58 West

These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East by North
and Pleasant all sail set Coars North West. Mid Depart. Light wind from
North East at 5 o'clock. the sails took in the morning, fails the
wind at 10 o'clock. the wind at North East got the morning
fails imployed in fitting ship lat 24:42 North lat Longi 61:24 West.

May Saturday 30
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from North East and
Pleasant all sail set. Mid Depart of this day Light wind from East North
East Latter part from East. imployed in painting and fitting ship
lat 25:52 North Longi Acc 62:16 West.

May Sunday 31
These 24 Hours Commences with Light wind from East and Pleasant
all sail set. Coars North West by North. at 2 o'clock saw a sail steering
West. at 4 o'clock saw 2 sails steering North West. the Mid Depart of the
day Light wind from South East Latter part from South at 5 o'clock
shifted the steering sail on the starboard side lat 26:45 North

June Monday 1 Longi 62:56 West.
These 24 Hours Commences with Light air from South West and
Pleasant all sail set. Coars North West by North this day Commence keeping
a ~~Watch~~ Lookout for Whales. Mid Depart of this day Light wind
from South West saw 2 sail steering to the North East at Latter part
the wind More brisk lat 27:55 North Longi 63:55 West.

June Tuesday 2
These 24 Hours Commences with fine breezes from South West and
Pleasant. all sail set Coars North West. at 1 o'clock the ship
columns of Boston bound to Havana. 89 Days from Boston
at 4 o'clock saw a sail steering to the South East. Mid Depart
Brisk wind from West at 5 o'clock the Royals taken the lower
and the gallant flying jibs. at 6 o'clock the wind the wind
at East and light and finally and brought 24:03 North Longi 65:03 West.

June Wednesday 3
These 24 Hours Commences with Light air from North West and

Wind light and variable at 6 P.M. The current bore
ing to S. E. East. Wind began to blow light air and rain. Heavy ship
ception by latter part light wind from East and heavy all fair.

1877

Thursday

Three

Spencer 3

June

Saturday 6

June

Sunday

June

Monday 8

Ship Thos. Ann & New Bedford 4529

was run out 1 mile with the top sails at the main and
left the top sails and the Main sail but part raising eggs
Lat Dec 39.50 North Longt Dec 72.18 West.

June

Tuesday 9

These 24 Hours commences with strange wind thick fog and
heavy seas with the top sails but the Main sail kept at 1 till 11 AM
Back to the English of Newbury Port 3 days from Chatham town
at Charles town at 4 AM run 10.50 fathoms ground and line ran 2 at 11 AM
found 45 fathoms the same at 12 AM found 20 fathoms same today
the wind light and variable at 4 AM found 140 fathoms loose from
black specks the wind from north and a ship steering to West from a
number of small vessels. Lat 39.52 Longt 72.25 West.

June

Wednesday 10

These 24 Hours commences with light wind from East at 4 till found 50
fathoms gray sand black specks 2 sails in sight steering different courses
Middle part light wind and pleasant all sail set this day but the cables
saw North. at 11 AM found 30 fathoms gray sand black specks
the wind light from East at 1 till fresh wind East 2 till found 30 fathoms
the same kind of sand at 4 till found 10 fathoms black specks and
vessels. the wind at West at 6 till fresh the galeys flying up at 8 AM
with the top gallant sails at 9 AM saw large Island East End bearing
accompany North by East. at 10 AM tack ship to East by South at 11 AM
double reefed the top sails at noon hauled the Main sail saw a
number of vessels steering to the West

June

Thursday 11

These 24 Hours commences with strange wind from North East top
sails double reefed steering by the wind to East by South at 3 till tack ship
at 4 till 7 till tack ship to South by South East end of large Island bearing
accompany North by East. at 8 till found 20 fathoms same
light sand black specks single reef top sails Main sail Main top
gallant sail set at 10 AM. Double reef the top sails and the Main
top gallant sail at 1 till tack ship to South at 2 till tack ship to
East by South East end of large Island bearing accompany
South. at 11 AM took in the Main sail at noon tack ship to
South. saw a number of sails steering different courses
Lat 39.52 Longt 72.25 West

Ship Thoebe Arrived New Bedford, thick foggy 1829
Main top sail to the Mast. Heaved to the West. at 11. kept off a
gain. at 3 P.M. went in to the bay under the sails at 6 P.M. the wind
blowing to the North perfectly attended with Rain & Iris. June 15: 1829

SINGLE COPIES TWO CENTS

of all Trades;--Or, The Man for a New Settlement.

BY GEORGE W. BUNGAY.

Parson Truman was a modest, unassuming person, who disliked mere outside display. He was a plain, practical man, a ripe scholar, a profound logician, an earnest preacher. His knowledge was not bound by the limits of his library—his labors were not confined to the pulpit—his influence extended beyond the parish where he expounded the Scriptures.

He belonged to a class of christians, who believe the itinerant system superior to any other. At the annual conferences he made no pretty speeches—no platform harangues, and was never invited to preach the yearly sermons. Year after year, he uncomplainingly received his appointment to toil on in some remote settlement in the backwoods; while men of more confidence, but less intellect—more zeal, but less knowledge—more words, but fewer deeds—were sent to large towns and larger cities, where they secured greater audiences, received better compensation, had more favorable opportunities to improve their minds, and win the golden opinions of appreciating people.

Parson Truman had to serve as a lawyer, physician, teacher, priest, and confidential friend, in new settlements, where professional gentlemen are few and far between. At the time of which I write, he lived in a log-house. When at home, he spent a part of his leisure time in cultivating a little patch of ground, which belonged to the parsonage. Sometimes his little farm, as he called it, would be overrun with weeds, for his circuit extended several miles, and frequently kept him from home more than a week at a time.

One day he returned and saw the weeds standing among the vegetables, like Philistines among the Israelites, and he determined to uproot them and remove them from the land.

‘Wife,’ said he, ‘I must go to work in the garden to-day. If any person calls to see me, tell them I am engaged. No person can see me while I am weeding behind that regiment of corn-stalks.’

He pulled off his best coat, which had been black—rolled up his sleeves and commenced the task before him. Spear-grass, pig-weeds, sour-plant, and the whole tribe of weeds, had taken possession of the little strip of land, and looked down contemptuously upon the stunted plants below them.

It was a washing-day, and Mrs. Truman was hanging her clothes upon the linen line, when a sun-browned woodman, with an honest face, inquired if brother Truman was at home.

‘Yes, but he is engaged,’ replied the dear little woman, with a smile, for she could be good natured even on Monday, while at work over the wash-tub. Think of that, ye Xantippes, who fret, pout, and scold, and thump away at such times, and under such circumstances.

‘If he is at home, I must see him a few moments.’

‘He left positive orders with me to allow no one to disturb him.’

‘I won’t detain him from his studies but a short time.’

‘He is at work in the garden—’

The man did not stop to hear the conclusion of what she said, but unceremoniously walked through the gate-way, and found the good man pulling up weeds as though they were unpardonable.

‘I will call about seven o’clock.’

The good man returned to his garden, where he had made but little progress; but as soon as he had got hold of the enemy, a teamster climbed over the fence, and asked him if he would be so kind as to put his shoulder to the wheel, and give him a lift through a mud-hole at the foot of the hill.

He could not put that off until he went to the marriage, so he went to work, and while they were jerking and pulling the load about, the wagon broke.

Mr. Truman had a box of tools, and knew how to use them. The wagon was soon repaired, and the teamster went whistling and singing on his way, and the minister returned to his garden once more.

presence of thorough

pered and

LAND.

for his in ablic to it achment to ted to pass anner of a upper Bed- town in and en pushed e counter is the pro-

With the nce, then the occu rement in s in calcu- cases of a fence, the

all at the Union 3, Jr.

S. the et as-

es all

an’s qual- ice of

TY! ched town

as-eco- ures ant

rs, our 3

nd of nd

g-at, ne

ne

all

st. y at

ne

‘Well, brother, I have found you at last. Your horse is lame, and as you are something of a doctor, I thought I would ask your advice.’

‘Is he unable to walk or work?’ inquired the dominie.

‘He limps about on three legs a little.—I wish you would step up to our place and see him.’

‘Well, I have agreed to marry a couple a short distance beyond your house, and I will call on my way to the wedding.’

In order to make up lost time the minister now worked harder than he did before he had been interrupted.

The first caller had got out of sight, when a woman in dishabille, with her disheveled hair streaming over her white face, came to the door, and asked if the Rev. Mr. Truman was at home.

‘He is at home, but his engagements are such that he cannot be interrupted just now,’ observed his wife.

‘O, dear me, what shall I do!’ exclaimed the woman, wringing her hands, and weeping as though her sufferings were intense, and the minister was the only man who could alleviate them.

‘Wait a moment,’ said Mrs. Truman; ‘I will ask him if he can be seen.’

‘Husband!’

‘Well, my dear, what do you want now?’

‘Here is a woman—’

‘I cannot help it.’

‘Hear what I have to say. Here is a woman in great distress; she is anxious to see you immediately.’

The parson threw down a handful of wicked weeds so suddenly, a stranger might have supposed he was angry; but he was only a little excited. Perhaps he thought the transgressors he was driving from his piece of land ought to be cast into outer darkness, where they would be burned.

‘What do you want, my good woman?’ he asked, somewhat impatiently.

‘O, sir! we have had such a row in our settlement; Mrs. Jenkins’ child threw a stone, which broke Mrs. Sparkins’ window, and Mrs. Sparkins told the child to clear out; and when Mrs. Jenkins heard of it, she came to Mrs. Sparkins’ house and told her she was no better than she ought to be; and Mrs. Sparkins declared she was; and then Mrs. Jenkins said she was a liar; then Mrs. Sparkins spat in her face; and then Mrs. Jenkins pulled her hair; and then Mrs. Sparkins tore the dress off her back; and Mrs. Jenkins cried murder, and I ran after you!’

‘What were they doing when you came away?’

‘Pulling hair, sir, and screaming murder!’

‘What do you expect I can do in such a case?’

‘Why, preach to them, and bleed them, sir, and stop them from going to law,’ said the frightened woman, who evidently had more faith in the minister than she had in the gospel.

‘How far is your settlement from where the wedding is to be this evening?’

‘About a mile, sir.’

for stl

pl ar re

le li is

Kn. Bri

Chi. Ch. For. Slo. Cal. Tea. Fla. Ire. Brit. Doo. Wi. arti. o.

M

price

M

10.

LARI

sale

BUCK

lbs.

LARI

ly or

WAIT

BUCK

nov 19

MOU

BF

sirable

APPI

varie

for sale a

LEAF

I. D.

25

che

anywhere

& CO, 86

Jack of all Trades;--Or, The Man for a New Settlement.

BY GEORGE W. BUNGAY.

[Concluded.]

Just as he knelt down before a bed of onions, as though he intended to copy the example of the Egyptians and worship them, a loud rap was heard at the door. The minister could have wept without rubbing his eyes with the onions that stood unweeded there; but he resolved to be angry, and sin not.

The door was opened, and there stood the class-leader's son, anxious to see Mr. Truman.

Mr. Truman was called into the house.

'What do you want, my son?' inquired the minister.

'Father wants to borrow the Commentary on Luke, and the last newspaper.'

'Wife, get them,' said he; then turning to the boy he remarked; the next time you want any thing of that nature, ask Mrs. Truman; she can get the books for you as well as I can.'

It was now twelve o'clock; so the minister thought best to take a 'bite' of victuals. He sat down with his wife and child to a 'picked up' dinner. Before he rose from the table, an Irishman made his appearance, and modestly asked if the preacher lived there.

'Yes,' was the answer.

'Will yer be so kind to write a letter for me to the ould country?'

'By-and-by.'

'May the blissid vargin protiet ye!'

'Take a chair.'

'Will ye be after doin' it soon?'

'Right away after dinner.'

The writing of the letter occupied at least an hour, and before he concluded it, a pretty little boy came to the house and asked for that "shot" he (the preacher) had recommended to his sick mother.

'Powder, you mean,' said Mr. Truman with a smile.

'Yes, sir, I meant to say powder,' replied the lad, blushing to his temples.

Now, husband, said the good-natured wife, let me persuade you not to go into the garden again this afternoon. Stay in the house and mend the children's shoes, so that they can go to school tomorrow.

He finally made up his mind that it was better to sit there in the shade, than to stoop out doors in the sun; so the shoes were repaired and the weeds undisturbed.

When the job was finished, it was time to prepare for the wedding. After performing the duties of barber and boot-black, he turned hostler and saddled his pony, departed in peace, and went on his way rejoicing. He halted at Blake's barn, and examined the 'lame mare.'

'She has a nail in her foot,' said he; 'hand a pair of nippers, and I will remove the shoe.'

'Now,' continued the preacher, while he stood there with the pinchers in one hand and the shoe in the other, 'bathe the foot with salt and vinegar, keep her shut up in the stable, and she will be well in a fortnight.'

After marrying the couple he mounted his pony, turned his face toward the new settlement, and put up at the house of a christian brother. He gave directions for Mrs. Jenkins, Mrs. Sparkins and their friends, to meet him there. The house was crowded with the parties and their acquaintances.

It was a pleasant evening—the moon sailed like a ship of light through the calm heavens. When tea was over, some of the company began to joke with the minister respecting the unweeded garden.

'Sure an we might weed the garden by moonlight,' said Pat.

The company took the hint, and went to work most cheerfully. Many hands made light work. When the party separated, the garden was in good trim, and every guest went home with a glad heart.

The Rev. Mr. Truman remained on that circuit two years, and at the expiration of that time a petition was sent to the Conference, praying that he might be returned, but it was contrary to the usage of that body to continue a minister more than two years at a time in the same circuit.

Joe Howel, the teamster, and Mary Simpson, who ran after the minister when the row happened in her settlement, became acquainted with each other at the donation party; ever after that, they attended meeting when Mr. Truman preached in Sparkins' schoolhouse. Just before the good man, who was a universal favorite, left that circuit, he married this couple. Mr. Truman got up into notice by degrees, and has now charge of one of the best stations within the jurisdiction of the Conference. He has not forgotten how to mend a pair of shoes, repair a broken wagon, dispense medicine to the sick, help his wife about the house, and act as peacemaker when the hasty in spirit are disposed to quarrel. He is just "the man for a new settlement," or any situation.

'Mrs. Jenkins, did your boy break Mrs. Sparkins' window?'

'Yes, sir.'

'Well, Mrs. Jenkins, of course you are willing to pay for the window, are you not?'

'Certainly I am.'

'Mrs. Sparkins, did you spit in Mrs. Jenkins' face?'

'Yes; I did so when I was angry.'

'You are sorry for it now, are you not?'

'Yes, sir, I am,' she said, and then wiped her eyes with one corner of her apron.

'Do you hear that Mrs. Jenkins?'

'I do.'

'Will you forgive her?'

'With all my heart.'

'Now shake hands. God bless you.—Good night!'

Mr. Truman returned home another way, in order to see the sick woman, and give further directions respecting the powder.—He found the medicine curing the patient, and had the good fortune to meet the class leader there, who handed him the paper, and promised to return the Commentary in a few days.

When this useful, practical, accommodating man reached home, he was quite fatigued, but happy to think the day had not been spent in vain. One reason why he was anxious to weed the garden was, because there was to be a donation party at his house the next day, and he did not wish to have his premises look as though he was slothful and lazy. After a delicious sleep and pleasant dreams, the donation day arrived. Parson Truman helped his wife to provide for a large number of guests. He made the fire, pared the potatoes, churned the butter, watched the oven, scoured the knives and forks, and made himself generally useful.

Soon after sunset, the neighbors of different denominations began to arrive. Blake came with one horse hitched to the wagon—the mare that mated the noble animal he drove was too lame to travel yet. He brought with him a new cheese, a quarter of veal and three or four bushels of corn. The sick woman sent her boy with a new dress for Mrs. Truman. The class-leader brought a side of bacon, and a dollar in money. Mrs. Jenkins, and the young window-smasher, came together, and brought a beautiful quilt, the result of the united labors of the ladies in the settlement. The sewing was neatly executed. It was originally designed for the missionaries of Liberia, but some one suggested that the climate of Africa was warm enough without quilts, so the sewing-circle concluded to present it to Mr. Truman. By-and-by the teamster came with a wagon load of people from his settlement. They came quite a distance, and brought money. Their united donations amounted to fifteen dollars. The Irishman was on hand. He said he had not much to give, but he would make himself useful by taking care of the horses of other visitors.

The Two Travelers.

'Beg pardon sir—does this carpet-bag belong to you?' 'Yes.'

'Would you have any objection, sir, to my moving it, to make more room on the seat?' 'Yes.'

'Hem!—then you wish it to remain where it is?' 'Yes.'

The subject of the above colloquial thrust and parry was a very large, plump carpet-bag, placed upon a seat between two travelers, in one of our American railroad trains.

The proprietor of the carpet-bag, who had his seat by the car window, was a tall, athletic traveler, with dark features, an outlandish moustache, and a black eye, which, on the present occasion flashed with a rather savage expression.

The other traveler was a handsome young man, with a clean-shaven countenance, a mild eye, and a fine intellectual forehead.

The latter individual was apparently much discommoded by the presence of the fat carpet-bag; but the brief answers of his fellow-traveler, and his forboding "mind-your-business" scowl, had the effect of preventing further conversation on the subject in question.

The young man smiled indulgently at his companion's ill humor. True, he cast a glance at the conductor, as if about to request him to remove the carpet-bag, but appearing to change his mind, he quietly took a newspaper from his pocket, and began to read.

Evening was approaching, and the blind of the car window being closed, it was soon too dark for the traveler to see the print. So he said politely to his ill-natured companion—

'If it would be the same thing to you, sir, you will oblige me by dropping that blind. It is growing quite dark.'

The owner of the carpet-bag, scowled upon his fellow-traveler for a moment; then, as if unable to deny so reasonable a request, tendered with such civility, but still angry at himself for suffering a good-natured feeling to move him, threw down the blind with a crash.

'Thank you, sir.'

A silence of some minutes ensued, during which the cars rattled on, the owner of the carpet-bag looking moodily out of the window, and his companion glancing his eye over the columns of the newspaper.

At length the latter said—

'Perhaps you would like to look at the news, sir?'

And he politely tendered the paper to his companion.

The proprietor of the carpet-bag bowed stiffly, by way of thanks, and took the proffered article, without a word.

Three minutes after, the cars stopped.

'Constantinople,' cried the conductor.

passed the news, the carpet-bag started to his feet, in an abrupt manner, and laid violent hands upon his property.

A crowd of travelers rushed out of the car, our two friends among them.

'Fellow!' suddenly cried the man with the carpet-bag.

Somebody had trodden upon his toes. He re-sized the offender by the shoulder. It was the handsome young man of the mild eye and smooth countenance.

'I beg your pardon,' said the latter. 'I was crushed by the crowd.'

The gentleman with the moustache, made a rude, insulting reply. The other remonstrated with considerable spirit; and his fellow traveler, as at length obliged to acknowledge that he had spoken hastily.

But during this consultation, all the other travelers had left the car. It was now evening; and the stage for Sweden Corners was loaded with passengers, ready for a start. Our two travelers, and forward together to obtain seats.

'All full inside,' cried the driver. 'Room for one here.'

beguile the tediousness of the journey, the good-looking young gentleman attempted to enter into some conversation with his gruff companion, who, however, felt too ill-natured to permit of the least sociability. So they rode in very dismal silence, until, on the borders of a dense piece of wood, they heard a crash, felt a sudden jar, and became sensible of some accident which had happened to the coach.

'What's the matter?' growled the man with the moustache.

'I think we have broke down,' said the mild gentleman, looking out.

'Gentlemen,' cried the driver, 'I am sorry to tell you that I have run against a rascally stump, and broke an axletree.'

'Confound your carelessness! What will we do?' demanded the ill-natured traveler.

'There is a house close by'—

'Burn the house!'

'And perhaps you can get accommodations there, while I go back for another hack.'

He of the moustache raved furiously; while his companion, taking things more easily, expressed his willingness to make the best of the misfortune, and took counsel with the driver, on the course to be pursued.

[To be continued.]

'I am your man!' cried he with the moustache.

'Your pardon, sir—I think I have the precedence,' replied his companion.

'No, sir, I claim the seat.'

'It is mine by right!' said the mild gentleman firmly; 'throw up my baggage.'

'I insist,' replied the other fiercely. 'If you hadn't trod on my toes we might have both got seats.'

'If you had been satisfied with a proper apology, we might have had our chance with the rest of them.'

'Settle it between you; and be quick,' cried the driver.

'It is of the utmost importance that I should have the seat,' exclaimed he of the moustache.

'For my part I must go to Sweden Corners to-night,' cried the other.

The two gentlemen were getting into a very respectable quarrel, like the two cats in the fable, when a wise monkey of a traveler stepped forward and settled the matter by occupying the disputed seat himself.

The stage drove off, leaving the two travelers looking very blank, and very angry.

'Come,' said the mild gentleman, 'who was the first to recover his equanimity, we have nobody to blame but ourselves, for our disappointment. Let us make the best of it. As I must go to Sweden Corners to-night, and as there is not another stage, I shall engage a private conveyance.'

'So shall I.'

'Why not join together, then, and go in the same vehicle?'

'Well.'

'It will save expense for both of us; and we will be company for each other.'

He of the moustache sneered, as if in contempt for the latter clause of his companion's remark; then looked thoughtful, as if the first was worthy of consideration.

'Very good,' said he; 'we will engage a carriage together.'

They took a hasty luncheon at the refreshment stand, then having engaged a Constantinople hack, they had their baggage put aboard, and set out for Sweden Corners.

The night was dark, and the road between Constantinople and Sweden long and rough. To

March 22 2/1845 Commence Music Lesson

MODEL BOOKSELLER.—'Can't you take a little less?' How often is this question asked by the purchaser, when told the price of an article. People seem to suppose that a merchant is not in earnest when naming the price of his wares. Jockeying in trade is now looked upon as a matter-of-course transaction. Few 'one priced' shops exist in theory, less in practice. Shopkeepers have had as much to do in bringing about this state of things, of asking one price, and taking another, as the people themselves; in truth, many mark their goods with reference to this fact. We have read an old anecdote of an old bookseller, whom we consider a model in his way, and therefore give it for the benefit of our readers.

One fine morning, many years ago, a middle aged man might have been seen in ———, busily engaged in preparing his newspaper for the press, when a loungeer stepped into his store (connected with the office) and commenced looking over the books, &c. After spending half an hour in this manner, he finally selected one, and asked the boy the price.

'One dollar' was the answer.

'One dollar' said the loungeer; 'can't you take less than that?'

'No, indeed; one dollar is the price.'

Another half hour had nearly passed, when the stranger inquired—

'Is Mr. ———, at home?'

'Yes, he is in the Printing office.'

'I want to see him,' said the loungeer.

The boy informed Mr. ———, a gentleman was in the store waiting to see him. Mr. ——— was soon behind the counter, when the loungeer with book in hand, addressed him thus:—

'Mr. ——— what is the lowest you can take for this book?'

'One dollar and a quarter,' was the reply.

'One dollar and a quarter? why, your young man asked only a dollar.'

'True, sir,' said Mr. ———, 'and I could have better afforded to have taken a dollar then, than to have been taken out of the office.'

The loungeer seemed surprised, and wishing to end the parley of his own making, said—

'Come, now, Mr. ———, tell me the very lowest you can take for it?'

'One dollar and a half.'

'A dollar and a half! why you just offered it yourself for a dollar and a quarter.'

'True, and I had better taken that price then, than a dollar and a half now.'

The loungeer paid down the price for the book, and went about his business—if he had any.—He had learned a lesson, which he did not soon forget.

The name of the bookseller was Benjamin Franklin.—*Am. Union.*



The Two Travelers.

[Concluded.]

"Before you can go to Constantinople and return with another hack, it will be too late to go to Sweden. Now, if you can get any sort of conveyance from the man in the cottage over here well and good; but, if not, I will content myself to stop with him all night, and wait for you in the morning. What do you say to the arrangement, my friend?"

The ill-natured traveler grumbled a little; but he at length expressed his approbation of his companion's proposal, and went with him to the cottage, which was fortunately but a few rods distant.

No vehicle of any kind could be had; but the obliging farmer offered the travelers supper and lodgings, which they were glad to accept. He then went with a lantern, to examine into the damage done to the hack, and to assist the driver to bring the gentlemen's baggage into the house. It was a small cottage of humble pretensions; but the mistress thereof made her guests a nice cup of tea, and served them with very palatable bits of toast and fine slices of dried beef. The mild gentleman appeared in excellent spirits; but his moody companion devoured the food placed before him in sullen silence, as if he considered all the world in general, and the people around him more particularly, blameable for his individual misfortunes.

"Is my room ready for me?" he asked, as soon as the supper was over.

"Oh, yes," replied the farmer; "but I believe I forgot to inquire if you could sleep together."

"I object to sleeping with any one."

"Indeed?"

"Yes, sir, decidedly."

"I am sorry to hear that, sir, for I confess the truth, we have but one spare bed in the house."

"My good friend, do not trouble yourself," said the mild gentleman, observing the farmer's perplexity. "I prefer sleeping alone myself; but under the circumstances, I shall not object to having a companion; and I am sure my friend here will not be so unreasonable as to object to the arrangement, when I assure him that I neither snore nor kick."

"I shall sit up all night," exclaimed the other traveler.

"Very well," rejoined his companion, with a quiet smile. "If you prefer to do so, I shall be obliged to you. I believe I shall go to bed, Mr. Farmer."

The farmer took a candle to conduct the travelers to the room.

As soon as they were left alone, the mild gentleman went to bed, exclaiming, as he sank into the feathers—

"This is really delicious! These people look out for comfort rather than show."

"Hem!" muttered his companion, seating himself upon a hard wooden chair, and glancing angrily around at the bare walls and scanty furniture of the room.

"Shall I trouble you to wake me at daylight?" asked the traveler in bed. "By the way, as you may want something to amuse you, if you sit up, you will find a new novel in my coat pocket.—Good night."

And the good-humored traveler drew a long breath, turned his face to the wall, and composed himself to sleep.

Confound his coolness! growled the traveler in the chair, biting his moustache. "I say, Mr. What's-your-name," he added, "is not that a remarkable broad bed?"

"It does very well for one."

"Hem—for one!—I should say so!"

"And for two, on a pinch," said the man in the bed.

"Well," muttered the other, to whom the prospect of a night in a hard-bottomed chair, appeared very dreary, compared with the luxury of sheets and feathers, "I don't know—under the circumstances—a man must sleep—rascally house with only one spare room—villain of a driver."

"I admire these country people," remarked the gentleman on the back side, by way of cultivating his companion's acquaintance.

"I don't see much to admire," grumbled the other.

"Not in their hospitality—in their genuine politeness?—their—"

The sociable gentleman was interrupted by an impatient cough, by which his companion evidently intended to put an end to the conversation for the night.

Accordingly, the mild gentleman took the hint, and went to sleep. But the moment he had approached the confines of dream-land, he was roused by the application of a strange elbow to the lower part of his ribs.

"Did you intend to wake me sir?"

"I don't know whether I did or not. You were snoring."

"You must be mistaken, sir; I never snore."

"You were just going to then."

"I may have breathed hard, sir; but if you wake me again I shall kick you out of bed."

The mild gentleman spoke firmly, and he was not troubled with any more elbows that night. When he awoke it was morning, and his fellow traveler was dressing.

"Did you rest well?" he asked.

"Yes—considering," answered the other. "I believe I got a nap of about five minutes."

In the course of the morning, the good-looking gentleman, whose peaceful disposition could not long remain ruffled, found it in his way to do his gruff companion many acceptable favors, which had the effect of softening his temper and making him not a little ashamed of his ungentlemanly conduct. Accordingly on the road to Sweden Corners, the latter saw fit to utter a sort of apology.

"When I am traveling," said he, "I never feel like making myself sociable with anybody."

"Thereby you must lose a great deal of enjoyment and valuable information," replied his companion. "For my part, I never neglect to study human nature, or cultivate good feeling, or gather information among all sorts of people. I find myself the gainer by it."

"You are right," rejoined the traveler with the moustache; "I blame myself for giving way to such feelings as I manifested last night. But you must consider my disappointment. I was returning home to my friends after a long absence."

"So was I; and besides I was anticipating a happy meeting with a brother whom I have not seen for fifteen years; for I have been studying the fine arts in Europe, while he has followed sea. My friends wrote that he was coming home about this time, and I hurried on his account."

The traveler with the moustache companion in astonishment.

"Charles! Can it be—"

"I am Charles Stanley—"

"And I am your brother—"

To have seen the

would not have thought

relying for the last of it

was, and Edward said to

and said to

Y @ R E G O N



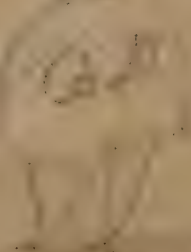
Prin



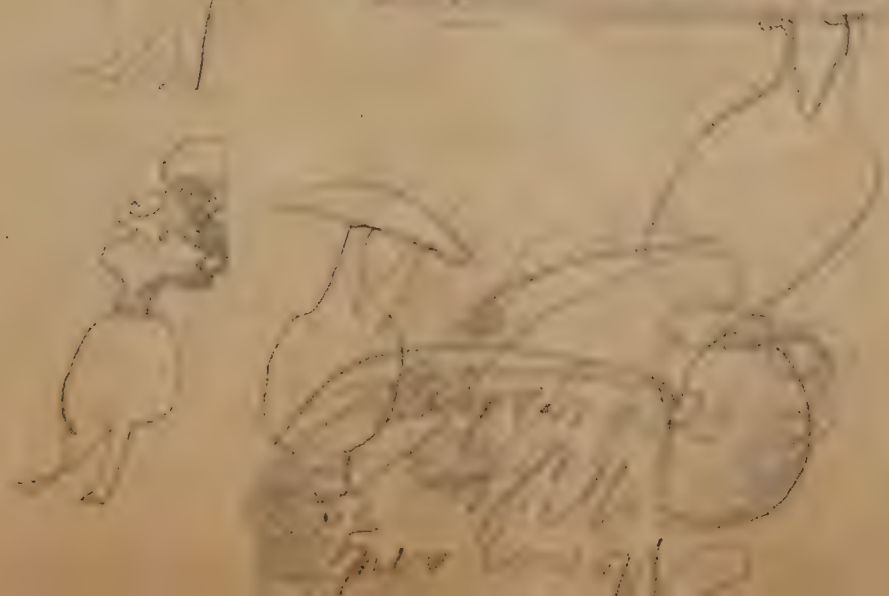
Independence



Engel

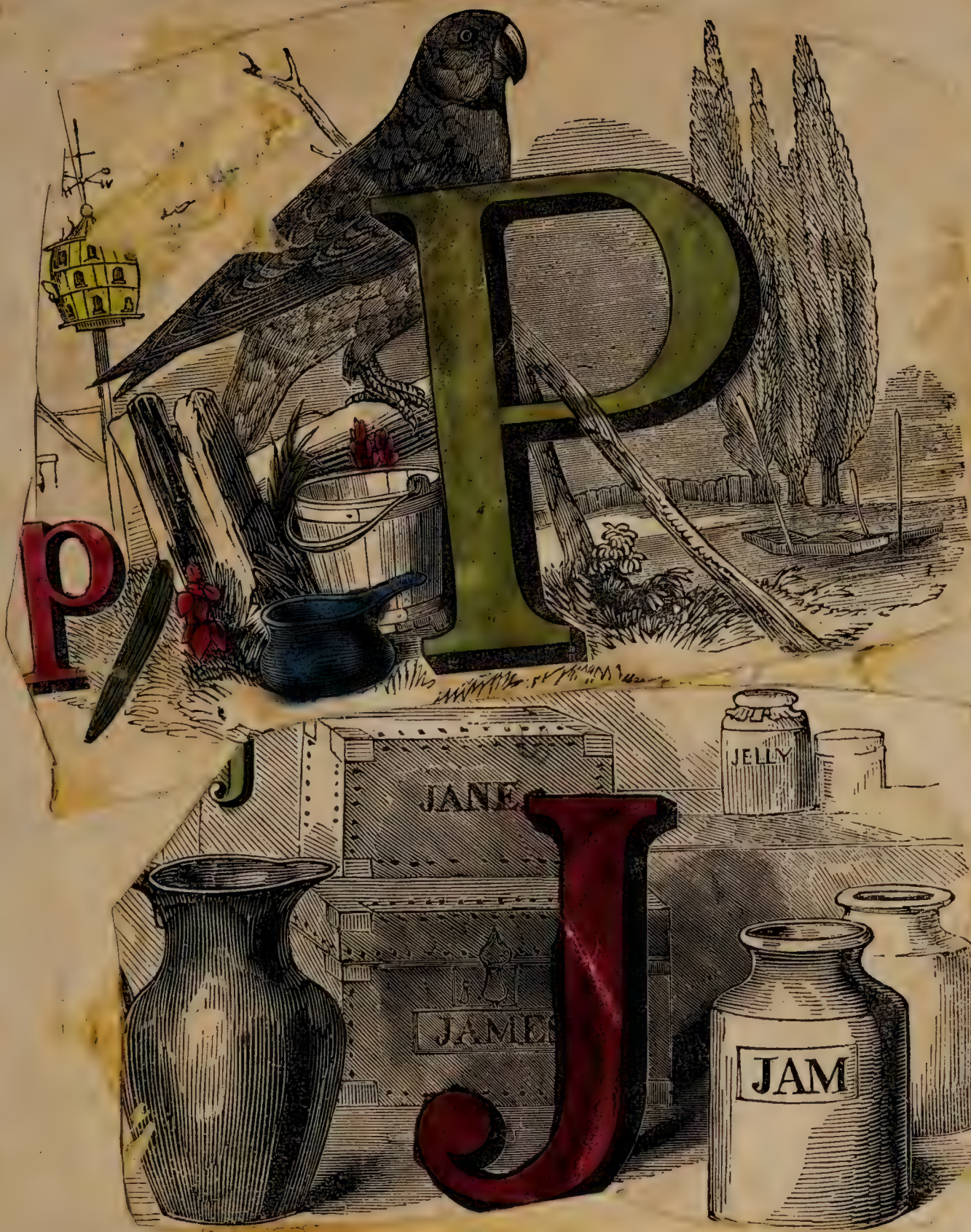


in a small life
to which I have
been brought
by a small
boat which I
have found
very much
improved
by a small
boat which I
have found
very much
improved









$$\begin{array}{r} 44 \\ 16 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$
 commenced on barrel flour Jan the 20 1844
 butter 44 Jan the 25

March 22

March 22nd 1855 commenced making
 lessons for 6th grade

March 22 Holy and sister

February 10¹⁸⁵⁴ paid insurance on Lagrange three hundred
and fifty dolls

January 1st 1854		Thomas Henry	B
	pencil and paper	10	25
	Jan 12 book of H Russell		50
	Jan 17 1 quarter dancing shawl	400	10
25th	1 pair of gloves		12
	repairing boots		50
February 4	blue satin		12
the 10	Black cloth for jacket trimmings making in all	300	45
the 20	1 quire paper		10
March the 10	repair shoes	1	37
	drawing book		25
	binding for overcoat		25
	liquorice & etc and repairing boots &		17
30th	20th passage to Boston dinner and knife for sis	4	19
March the 10	mending boot 25 change 14		39
	fair ticket		62
	2 pencils		6
April the 5	quarters shoes	100	70
	Cash		25
10th	mending boot		36
25th	to Mr Eddy for 1 quarter dancing shawl	400	10
	Cash		10
May 4	Cash for knife		70
	composition book, repairing umbrella		30
do 10	mending boot		12
	Cash for the festival		75
20th	Cash	100	37
29th	1 pair of shoes	100	25
June 8	Cash 25 25 10		35
the 12	cloth for jacket and trimmings	100	25
	do for pants		62
July the 4	Cash	100	
the 10	Latin book		67
August 5	shoes		23
	suspenders		50
	Cash		25
Aug the 27	~~cash~~		

9 76

August 27 shoes

boot mended

Shirt

linen

Shoes.

\$ 1 40

12

7 4

10

1 37

Sept 1 Cloth for jacket and pants

two pairs boots

one pair shoes

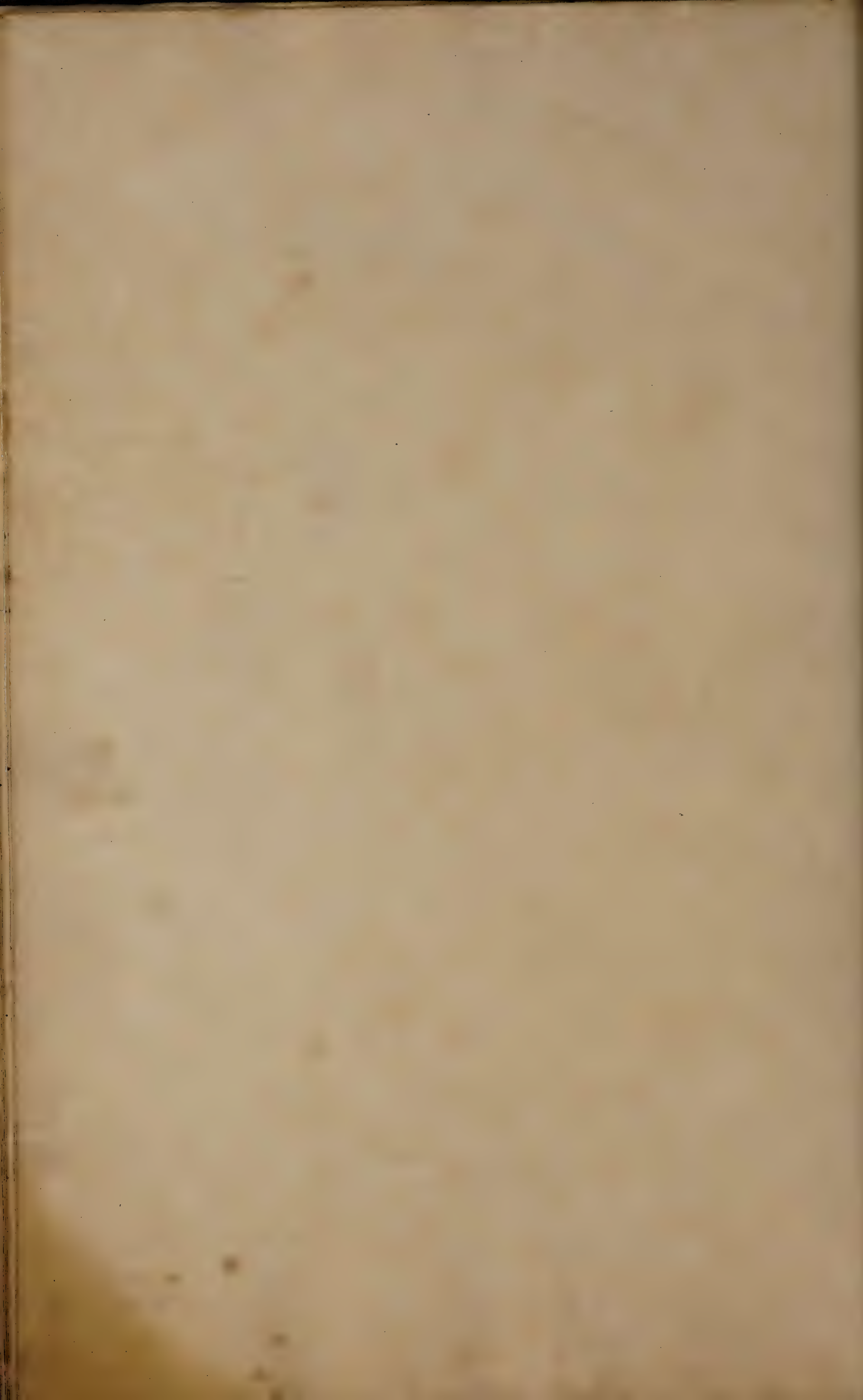
6 00 5 0

5 00 5

4 00 3 9

M. E. O. R. S.





1854	Received	Mr	Gabers	\$	C
Jan 14	rent			37	50
February 10	interest of Mrs Thompson			25	11
	Received from the farm homestead	900	hundred and 40 dollars		
	house rent of Mrs Richmond			28	75
April 10	interest on Bank Stock	100	hundred	20	11
April 18	Commercial bank Stock			40	
	Mr Rhodes house rent			37	50
	house rent of Mrs Richmond			28	75
	Mrs Rhodes house rent			37	50
Sept 11	Received of Mrs Crofts Bond			40	
	Mr Rhodes house rent			37	50
	Dividend on Bank Stock	100		55	

25400

4

22957







Harriet E. Hammond Jan M^o 19

1854

J " C

Writing Book

Arithmetic

1 pair of shoes

for friends 1 quarter

1 mo 25 for extracting tooth 25 Scarf 25

Feb. 14 hair ribbons 37 cut hire 37

th 10 Miss Russell's School bill

th 16 to go to the fair

th 20 writing book and pens

March 19 1 pair of gloves

3 mo 20 ft hair ribbons doll

March 14 fitting bonnet strap

April 15 gloves

4 mo 10 pecune rent

April 24 for three pair of shoes

May 17 writing paper

May 20 Miss Russell School Bill

Mr Bierstadt for Music lessons

requering umbrella

May 16 Ribbon green 33cts blue ribbon 20

Merlin lace embroidered

Dec 25 7 pairs hose

Dec 28 history books

catio Duff books eyes com

muslin for dress white

Jan 6 inserting ribbon

atlus

Jan 16 Two pair shoes

Pierly 14 1/2 silk cord hair ribbons

10 piano rent

August 8 shoes

Aug 20 Miss Russell school bill

glove 1

5

25

83

9

50

75

6

12

10

25

64

25

9

49

10

600

12

37

55

75

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

Sept 10

French book

thes

comes coll

De bange Spencer

Oct 10

thes

rent piano

\$ 0

40

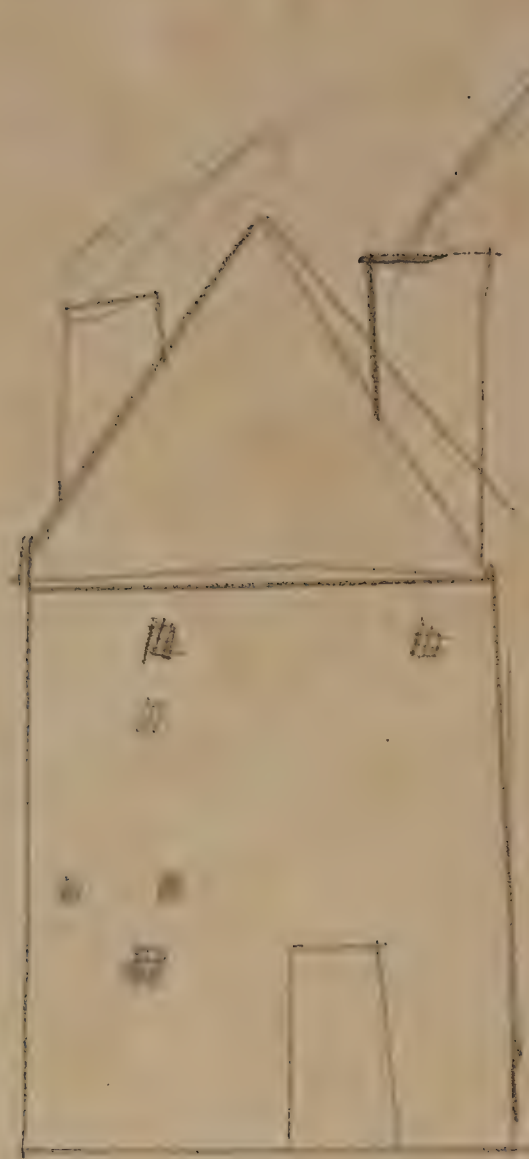
43

37

100

44

900





I B



ISMOKE
HAYANA

